City of Pekin

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
MONDAY, APRIL 8, 2019
5:30 PM

1.	**Pledge of Allegiance**
2.	**Call to Order**
3.	**Approve Agenda**
3.1.	Approve agenda
4.	**Approval of Minutes**
4.1.	Approval of Minutes
4.2.	City Council - Regular Meeting - Mar 25, 2019 5:30 PM
4.3.	City Council - Work Session - Mar 25, 2019 6:30 PM
5.	**Public Input**
6.	**Consent Agenda**
6.1.	Accounts Payable Check Run April 5, 2019
6.2.	Receive and File 2 proposals in response to RFP Physical Access Control Upgrade
6.3.	Receive and File Proposals for Geographic Information System (GIS) Services to Provide Technical Support and Maintenance for the City's GIS Network
7.	**Communications, Petitions, Reports**
7.1.	Public Hearing Relative to the Fiscal Year May 1, 2019 Through April 30, 2020 Budget
7.2.	Presentation of Funding Options for Capital Improvements and Other Unfunded Obligations
8.	**New Business**
8.1.	Update to Local Motor Fuel Tax (Local Gas Tax) Ordinance **ACTION REQUESTED**: Adopt Ordinance No. 2827-18/19.

8.2.	Ordinance No. 2824-18/19 An Ordinance Discontinuing the Office of Treasurer and Transferring the Duties of the Treasurer to the City Finance Director Amending the Code Title 1, Chapter 6B and Title 1, Chapter 8A **ACTION REQUESTED**: Adopt Ordinance No. 2824-18/19.
8.3.	Ordinance No. 2826-18/19 Enterprise Fund Transfer Policy **ACTION REQUESTED**: Adopt Ordinance No. 2826-18/19 authorizing an enterprise fund transfer policy for the City of Pekin.
8.4.	Ordinance No. 2821-18/19 An Ordinance Amending Title 4, Chapter 4 of the Code of the City of Pekin To Include City Storm Sewers in the City Sewer System **ACTION REQUESTED**: Adopt Ordinance No. 2821-18/19.
8.5.	Amendment to 2018 IDOT Maintenance Rates **ACTION REQUESTED**: Approve adjustment to compensation from IDOT.
8.6.	Resolution No. 147-18/19 A resolution for the City to provide a $10,000 sponsorship in support of the 2019 Ledgestone Insurance Disc Golf Open **ACTION REQUESTED**: Adopt Resolution No. 147-18/19.
8.7.	Resolution No. 148-18/19 A resolution for the City to provide a $5,000 sponsorship in support of the 2019 Ledgestone Insurance PDGA Pro World Championships **ACTION REQUESTED**: Adopt Resolution No. 148-18/19.
8.8.	Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau Annual Membership Dues **ACTION REQUESTED**: Approve annual PACVB membership dues in the amount of $25,000 to be paid by the City's FY20 Tourism fund
8.9.	Physical Access Control Upgrade Proposal Award **ACTION REQUESTED**: Approve SEICO's agreement for Physical Security Door Access Design and Installation Services up to $60,000.00 and to authorize the City Manager to execute the contract.
8.10.	Amendment to the Engineering Agreement with Farnsworth Group, Inc. for Long Term Control Plan Phase 3 and 4 **ACTION REQUESTED**: To approve the 4th amendment to the Engineering Agreement with Farnsworth Group for the Long Term Control Plan (LTCP) Phase 3 and 4 project.

8.11.	Ordinance No. 2825-18/19 Authorizing Loan Agreement for the Long Term Control Plan Phase 3 & 4 **ACTION REQUESTED**: To adopt Ordinance No. 2825-18/19 authorizing the City Manager to work with the IEPA to secure a low interest loan for the remaining construction for Phase 3 & 4 of the City's Long Term Control Plan (LTCP).
8.12.	Ordinance No. 2823-18/19 An Ordinance Amending Title 3, Chapter 3, Section 4, Subsection 4V. of the Code of the City of Pekin Regarding Restrictions on Issuance of License **ACTION REQUESTED**: Adopt Ordinance No. 2823-18/19.
8.13.	Ordinance No. 2822-18/19 An Ordinance Amending Title 3, Chapter 3 of the Code of the City of Pekin With Regard to Voting Power of Local Liquor Commissioner **ACTION REQUESTED**: Adopt Ordinance No. 2822-18/19.
8.14.	Ordinance No. 2820-18/19 Purchase of Right-Of-Way and Settlement of Claims **ACTION REQUESTED**: Adopt Ordinance No. 2820-18/19, an Ordinance Approving the Purchase of Real Estate and Accepting the Dedication of Right-Of-Way.
9.	**Any Other Business To Come Before The Council**
10.	**Executive Session 5 ILCS 120/2 (c) 11. Litigation**
11.	**Adjourn**

Column 2 Key:

1 A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
2 A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
3 A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
4 A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
5 An Effective Government. To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.

****

PROCEEDINGS OF THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS,
HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL
111 S. CAPITOL ST
ON MONDAY MARCH 25, 2019 AT 5:30 O'CLOCK P.M.
JOHN MCCABE * CHAIR * PRESIDING

****

PLEDGE OF ALLEGLIANCE

Mayor McCabe recognized the local 8-U Mites hockey team for winning the state championship in their age group on March 10, 2019. He asked teammates Moira Clements, Trevor Vicary and Xander Guerra to lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

City Clerk Sue McMillan confirmed that all Council Members were logged in and physically present. Mayor McCabe declared a quorum was present for the meeting.

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
James A Schramm	Council Member	Present	5:27 PM
Michael Garrison	Councilman	Present	4:48 PM
Lloyd Orrick	Mayor Pro-Tem	Present	4:47 PM
John P Abel	Council Member	Present	4:48 PM
Michael Ritchason	Council Member	Present	5:17 PM
Mark Luft	Council Member	Present	5:26 PM
John McCabe	Mayor	Present	4:47 PM

MINUTES APPROVAL

3.1. **City Council - Work Session - Mar 11, 2019 6:00 PM**

3.2. **City Council - Regular Meeting - Mar 11, 2019 5:30 PM**

RESULT:	**ACCEPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	James A Schramm, Council Member
SECONDER:	Lloyd Orrick, Mayor Pro-Tem
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

3.3. Motion to: **Motion to Approve Agenda**

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Lloyd Orrick, Mayor Pro-Tem
SECONDER:	John P Abel, Council Member
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

CONSENT AGENDA

4.1. **February 13, 2019 Pekin Zoning Board of Appeals Minutes**

4.2. **January 9, 2019 Minutes of Pekin Plan Commission**

4.3. **Tazewell County Animal Control Billing February 2019**

4.4. **February 2019 Building Report**

4.5. **Proclamation 40th Anniversary Celebration Day of The Pekin Mobile Diner**

4.6. **Accounts Payable Check Run March 22, 2019**

4.7. Resolution No. 144-18/19 Zoning Map Publication Revision as of December 31, 2018

4.8. Motion to: **Motion to Approve Consent Agenda**

Mayor McCabe read and presented the 7 business items. The Consent Agenda was approved by Omnibus vote. Mayor McCabe next recognized the community service of the Rotary Club by reading the Proclamation "40th anniversary Celebration Day of the Pekin Mobile Diner" Rotarian Council Member Orrick asked that member Gary Gillis step forward to receive the proclamation for other Rotarians in attendance.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	James A Schramm, Council Member
SECONDER:	Michael Ritchason, Council Member
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Dave Nutter stated he was not against the Avanti's Dome LLC receiving grant funds but asked that Council consider getting a market business plan and a form to review how expenses would be listed.

Bill Fleming, Executive Director of the Pekin Area Chamber of Commerce, spoke in behave of its member in support of New Business items to increase the Hotel/Motel Tax by 1% and the grant agreement to earmark the additional revenue for marketing the Advanti's Dome facility. He encouraged the Council to vote yes.

PRESENTATIONS

6.1. Presentation by Peoria Convention and Visitors Bureau for Annual Allocation of Funding

Don Welch, President/CEO Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau in a PowerPoint presentation informed the Council of Pekin's direct relationship with PACVB for the sponsorship given. He elaborated on the following:

-business opportunities and generated room revenue

-promotional exposure through radio, television, email, social media, print ads

He reported on the value of Enjoy Peoria for Pekin and the results of the work for Christmas on Court event.

6.2. Presentation regarding Hotel/Motel Tax Support for Ledgestone Insurance Disc Golf Tournaments

Nate Heinold spoke to Council to request Hotel/Motel Tax grant money support of the 2019 Ledgestone Insurance Disc Golf Tournaments. Local courses included in the event were in Morton, Peoria, Eureka, and Pekin. Jerry Anderson, Seth Friedrich, Brett Shemanski representing the Clubs at Sunset, answered questions and gave input on the benefits not only to the golf course but also the community.

6.3. Avanti's Dome Presentation regarding Hotel/Motel Tax Support for Additional Marketing Efforts

Dan Cunningham spoke to Council on the millions of dollars Albert Zellar has invested in the dome since his purchase 9 years ago. Mr. Cunningam described the Dome as one of the largest indoor facilities in Central Illinois and has not been used to its capacity. They are asking from Council for assistance on marketing and creating the Dome as a destination. They will have an aggressive marketing plan in April and have already invested in new updates including led lighting, additional safety netting and new turf. Other activities can be brought to the Dome that include volleyball and cheerleading.

6.4. Presentation of the Proposed Streets for 2019 Street Maintenance Program

City Engineer, Michael Guerra, spoke to Council to follow up with the plan and preliminary findings on street maintenance. Project Engineer, Josie Esker, also added that the top two items on the survey were Sheridan Road and Koch Street. Other streets are to be added for patching and crack filling, that include Derby, Hanna, Veterans, Griffin and Ashwood. Mr. Guerra stated that the survey results came back and they do not want to delay the obvious projects and can add on the state process at any time, but also asked on capital projects. Unanimous vote on Court Street, then Derby, Veterans, El Camino, 5^{th}, brick streets and Brenkman.

The Council discussed numerous streets and the techniques used. They also discussed how the City is falling being and would need $4M to keep pace, right now the City is only spending $1M.

NEW BUSINESS

7.1. Ordinance No. 2819 - 18/19 An Ordinance Amending Title 3, Chapter 2 of The Code of The City Of Pekin Regarding Payment and Collection of Municipal Taxes (Hotel/Motel Taxes)

Council was advised that the City currently collected a 5% tax on the rental of hotel rooms which generated approximately $200,000 annually in the Tourism Fund. The purpose of the fund was to promote events, tourism and conventions or to attract nonresident overnight visitors to the City. Matt Fick told the Council the tax increase from 5% to 6% would result in an additional $40,000.00 annually.

Council Member Luft advised that it would be abstaining in that his wife was a member of the Tourism Committee.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [5 TO 1]**
MOVER:	Michael Ritchason, Council Member
SECONDER:	Lloyd Orrick, Mayor Pro-Tem
AYES:	Schramm, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, McCabe
NAYS:	Michael Garrison
ABSTAIN:	Mark Luft

7.2. Grant Agreement with Avanti's Dome LLC for Funds From the City's Hotel/Motel Tax Tourism Fund

The Council was asked to consider the request from Avanti's Dome seeking up to $40,000 in the hotel/motel tax fund for expenses related to marketing their facility to bring more events and visitors to the community. The terms of the agreement were for 3 years with any grant allocation to Avanti's Dome would be agreed upon through a grant agreement with the City and only used for eligible expenses to market the Dome for additional activities or events. Prior to disbursement Avanti's Dome would develop a marketing plan, identify specific uses for grant funds and submit marketing plans to the City Manager for approval. Financial reports, profit and loss statements, balance sheets and tax returns to be provided on an annual basis.

RESULT:	**APPROVED [5 TO 1]**
MOVER:	Michael Ritchason, Council Member
SECONDER:	Lloyd Orrick, Mayor Pro-Tem
AYES:	Schramm, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, McCabe
NAYS:	Michael Garrison
ABSTAIN:	Mark Luft

7.3. **Motor Fuel Tax Resolution No. 146-18/19 for 19-00000-00-GM**

City Engineer Michael Guerra asked that Council approve the selection of streets for the 2019 Street Maintenance Plan the Motor Fuel Tax appropriation of $770,000. He stated the selection for the 2019 program was based on input from the Council while maximizing the anticipated MFT funds that would be received in Fiscal Year 2020. Streets selected were:

Mill & Overlay	Sheridan Road	14th Street to Parkway
Patching	Koch Street	14th Street to 3rd Street

RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Lloyd Orrick, Mayor Pro-Tem
SECONDER:	John P Abel, Council Member
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

7.4. **Resolution 145-18/19 recommendation by City Council Committee on Storm Water for engineering task order**

Mr. Guerra next advised the Council on the task order to proceed with a recommendation of the Council Sub Committee on Stromwater for the design of the project at Koch Street and Riverway Drive. Based on the master service approved by Council October 22, 2018, task order 2 with Crawford, Murphy and Tilly would also identify easements needed, prepare purchase documents, and plans with specifications for the construction of approximately 700 ft. of new storm sewer.

RESULT:	**APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Lloyd Orrick, Mayor Pro-Tem
SECONDER:	Michael Garrison, Councilman
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

7.5. **Ordinance 1568-A209-18/19 Zoning Map Amendment for the Re-Zoning of Property at 131 N. Parkway Drive from OS-1, (Office Service District) to B-3, (General Business District)**

John Lebegue presented the recommendation of the Pekin Plan Commission to approve the rezoning request of Eric Hill, representing SNH Investments Inc. The application for amending the change for the property located at 131 N. Parkway Drive from OS-1 Office Service District to B-3, General Business District was for the purpose of having the ability to conduct commercial business uses at the property.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Michael Garrison, Councilman
SECONDER:	John P Abel, Council Member
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

7.6. Ordinance No. 2817-18/19 Amending Title 7, Chapter 1A of the City Code Regarding Building Permit Fees

John Lebegue next advised the Council on the proposed ordinance to amend the Fee Schedule calculation presently in the Code. Under the present audit it was discovered that there existed a conflict in the building permit fees and the fees being assessed by the computerized building permit program. When changes were last made in 2004 the fee formula for projects costing more than $5,000 and projects over $1,000,000.00 were not codified correctly.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Michael Garrison, Councilman
SECONDER:	Lloyd Orrick, Mayor Pro-Tem
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

7.7. Ordinance No. 2818 - 18/19 Amending Title 3, Chapter 3, Section 6C(I) and (ii) of the Code of the City of Pekin 1995 to Allow Persons 18 Years of Age and Older to Stock Alcoholic Beverages in Stores and Restaurants

Mayor McCabe presented the ordinance and explanation of the recommendation of the Liquor Commission to authorize persons age 18 years and older to be employed by a premises licensed to sell alcohol for the limited purpose of stocking shelves or making inventory. The action would extend job opportunities to younger persons. The ordinance would also remove a paragraph which prohibited persons with communicable or venereal diseases from serving alcohol as it was outdated and likely unenforceable.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mark Luft, Council Member
SECONDER:	Michael Garrison, Councilman
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

7.8. PAL Health Technology II Reimbursement Per Development Agreement

City Engineer, Mark Rothert, reminded Council that PAL had left the community and the City offered them an incentive to return. They have now met their end of the agreement early and would like to request reimbursement of payment in accordance with their job creation goals.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	Mark Luft, Council Member
SECONDER:	Michael Ritchason, Council Member
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

ANY OTHER BUSINESS TO COME BEFORE THE COUNCIL

Dave Nutter spoke on how encouraging it is to hear all the activities in town. He suggested having a plan to clean up the City, including the property on Court and Parkway. He thought St. Patrick's day was great. Mr. Nutter also spoke regarding on improvements to the Liquor Commission on how St. Patrick's Day was handled.

John McNish questioned whether or not the wastewater plant was back up to 100%. Mr. McNish also inquired about the street maintenance plan and the ADA lawsuit.

Finance Director, Bruce Marston, explained to Council that in an effort to increase transparency to the public, a report would be included in the Council packet at the regular meetings listing all the checks cut, dollar amount and vendor/expenditure account it is coded to. He also added that the transparency site was not providing accurate information in every case and will be making some modifications or eliminating it.

Council Member Ritchason, Mayor McCabe encouraged the public to vote next week.

EXECUTIVE SESSION 5 ILCS 120/2 (C) 11. PENDING LITIGATION

9.1. Motion to: **Motion to Move to Executive Session**
Motion was made by Council Member Abel, seconded by Council Member Luft to move to Executive
Session at 7:32 P.M. to discuss 5 ILCS 120/2 (c) 11. Pending Litigation.

RESULT:	**ADOPTED [UNANIMOUS]**
MOVER:	John P Abel, Council Member
SECONDER:	Mark Luft, Council Member
AYES:	Schramm, Garrison, Orrick, Abel, Ritchason, Luft, McCabe

ADJOURN

The Council returned to open session and without further action to come, motion was made by Council Member Luft, seconded by Council Member Ritchason to adjourn. Motion carried viva voce. Mayor McCabe adjourned the meeting at 7:57 PM.

****

PROCEEDINGS OF THE WORK SESSION
OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS,
HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF CITY HALL
111 S. CAPITOL ST
ON MONDAY MARCH 25, 2019 AT 6:30 O'CLOCK P.M.
JOHN MCCABE * CHAIR * PRESIDING

****

On roll call all present said Aye.

Attendee Name	Title	Status	Arrived
James A Schramm	Council Member	Present	
Michael Garrison	Councilman	Present	
Lloyd Orrick	Mayor Pro-Tem	Present	
John P Abel	Council Member	Present	
Michael Ritchason	Council Member	Present	
Mark Luft	Council Member	Present	
John McCabe	Mayor	Present	

COMMUNICATIONS

2.1. WORK SESSION #3 DRAFT BUDGET FY20

City Manager, Mark Rothert, presented a power point presentation outlining the budget timeline, budget summary, recent modifications and the next steps. Mr. Rothert explained that there is a timelines that needs to be followed. He also announced that a draft copy of the budget will be available to the public. Mr. Rothert provided a handout of the revised budget to Council Members, certain staff and the public.

Council Members and staff discussed particulars in the budget including expenditures for insurance, insurance claim costs, fire and police insurance. Also discussed were upcoming ordinances that would affect the budget that Attorney Swise will be drafting for the next meeting. The adoption dates for the budget were discussed and Council Member Orrick stated that he would like the meeting to adopt the budget to be the second meeting in April.

PUBLIC INPUT

None.

ADJOURN

No further action to come before Council. Council Member Garrison made a motion to adjourn, seconded by Council Member Abel. Mayor McCabe adjourned the meeting at 8:14 P.M.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk

Sue McMillan, City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM: Accounts Payable Report	
AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019	
REQUIRED SIGNATURES	
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:	
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:	
City Manager:	

Mark A. Rothert

Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/3/2019

Date:

Accounts Payable

To Be Paid Proof List

User: mkflatley
Printed: 04/03/2019 - 11:49AM
Batch: 00020.03.2019 - missy1

City Of Pekin
111 S. Capitol
Pekin, IL 61554

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
AAA Certified Confidential Security Corp									
10891									
76745	3/14/2019	35.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-569000 Other Contractual Service				confidential material disposal					
76745 Total:		35.00							
AAA Certified Confidentia		35.00							
AAIM Employers Association									
10918									
501642	3/31/2019	322.90	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-569000 Other Contractual Service				4 background checks					
501642 Total:		322.90							
AAIM Employers Associat		322.90							
Ace Hardware									
10911									
24780/3	3/27/2019	25.35	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-030-534000 Automotive Expense				pipe/joint compound and nipples for vactor					
24780/3 Total:		25.35							
24781/3	3/27/2019	39.93	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-030-534000 Automotive Expense				hex bushings/screws and nipples for vactor					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
24781/3 Total:		39.93							
Ace Hardware Total:		65.28							
Advance Auto Parts									
12965									
1127	3/7/2019	176.56	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				spark plugs/ ignition coil boot and engine mount					
1127 Total:		176.56							
1128	3/7/2019	11.60	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				exhaust manifold set					
1128 Total:		11.60							
1204	3/12/2019	96.35	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				hub bearing					
1204 Total:		96.35							
1272	3/18/2019	182.22	0.00	04/05/2019	yard-crew	expense		False	0
100-068-534000 Automotive Expense				replacement starter and flywheel					
1272 Total:		182.22							
1308	3/21/2019	7.35	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				uv leak dye					
1308 Total:		7.35							
1328	3/22/2019	89.99	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				battery					
1328 Total:		89.99							
8135	3/5/2019	538.10	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				brake rotors and pads					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
8135 Total:		538.10							
8499	3/11/2019	20.29	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				exhaust manifold kit					
8499 Total:		20.29							
868.	3/14/2019	76.36	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				brake caliper and hose					
868. Total:		76.36							
8844	3/13/2019	13.83	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				rear wheel speed sensor					
8844 Total:		13.83							
8937	3/15/2019	76.32	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				wiper blades (6)					
8937 Total:		76.32							
9116	3/19/2019	112.68	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-023-534000 Automotive Expense				oil filters					
9116 Total:		112.68							
9118	3/19/2019	186.99	0.00	04/05/2019	yard-crew	expense		False	0
100-068-534000 Automotive Expense				replacement fuel tank					
9118 Total:		186.99							
9124	3/21/2019	145.33	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-534000 Automotive Expense				fuel pump and strainer					
9124 Total:		145.33							
9164	3/20/2019	64.79	0.00	04/05/2019	yard-crew	expense		False	0
100-068-534000 Automotive Expense				fuel tank pressure sensor					
9164 Total:		64.79							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
9254	3/22/2019	179.98	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				2 batteries					
9254 Total:		179.98							
9255	3/22/2019	4.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-534000 Automotive Expense				bulbs					
9255 Total:		4.00							
Advance Auto Parts Total:		1,982.74							
Allegra Print & Imaging									
10016									
57321	3/26/2019	97.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-592500 Crime Prevention Expense				department note cards					
57321 Total:		97.00							
Allegra Print & Imaging To		97.00							
Altorfer Inc									
10019									
pc020558603	3/2/2019	232.33	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-534000 Automotive Expense				hose replacement					
pc020558603 Total:		232.33							
pc020560322	3/16/2019	29.49	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-026-534000 Automotive Expense				coupling for rc2					
pc020560322 Total:		29.49							
pc020560467	3/19/2019	209.75	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-023-534000 Automotive Expense				coupling and hose for sw1					
pc020560467 Total:		209.75							
pc020560958	3/21/2019	301.02	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Task Label	Type	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Account Number				Description		Reference			
223-026-534000 Automotive Expense				couplings and hose for rc2					
pc020560958 Total:		301.02							
wo430041296	3/19/2019	303.30	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-030-534400 Equipment Repairs				repairs to state st liftstation					
wo430041296 Total:		303.30							
Altorfer Inc Total:		1,075.89							
Amerencilco 10021									
0931067015	3/20/2019	35.42	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-550100 Utilities				elec for 324 court st					
0931067015 Total:		35.42							
2349029006	3/19/2019	1,163.57	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-030-550100 Utilities				elec for all liftstations					
2349029006 Total:		1,163.57							
2434114066	3/19/2019	1,892.78	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-550500 Electricity For Street Li				elec for customer owned street lights					
2434114066 Total:		1,892.78							
3955025012	3/25/2019	55.80	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-550500 Electricity For Street Li				elec for 1703 remington lights					
3955025012 Total:		55.80							
8695491773	3/19/2019	9,609.67	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-550500 Electricity For Street Li				elec for all street lights					
8695491773 Total:		9,609.67							
Amerencilco Total:		12,757.24							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
American Water									
12288									
4000164449	3/1/2019	1,031.20	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-029-560701 American Water Consmptn Repts				february usage					
4000164449 Total:		1,031.20							
American Water Total:		1,031.20							
APWA									
13466									
158932	3/6/2019	170.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-007-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				apwa group membership renewal mg					
158932	3/6/2019	170.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-007-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				apwa group membership renewal je					
158932	3/6/2019	170.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				apwa group membership renewal bs					
158932	3/6/2019	170.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				apwa group membership renewal bo					
158932	3/6/2019	170.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				apwa group membership renewal dj					
158932	3/6/2019	170.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				apwa group membership renewal be					
158932 Total:		1,020.00							
APWA Total:		1,020.00							
Arrowsmith, Doug									
11882									
expense-0419	4/1/2019	75.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-023-550300 Telephone				april 2019 cell phone reimbursement					
expense-0419 Total:		75.00							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Arrowsmith, Doug Total:		75.00							
Associated Bag Company									
11179									
e539566	3/20/2019	144.51	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-522400 General Supplies				paper bags/evidence supplies					
e539566 Total:		144.51							
Associated Bag Company T		144.51							
Atlas Supply Company									
10038									
10311	3/6/2019	451.35	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-522400 General Supplies				cleaning supplies					
10311 Total:		451.35							
999301	2/18/2019	62.95	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-522400 General Supplies				cleaning supplies					
999301 Total:		62.95							
Atlas Supply Company Tot		514.30							
Avfuel Corporation									
10780									
011926266	3/19/2019	20.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
525-525-524000 Lease/rental Of Equipment				rental on credit card machine at airport					
011926266 Total:		20.00							
Avfuel Corporation Total:		20.00							
Axis Forensic Toxicology, Inc.									

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
13096									
22045	3/24/2019	450.00	0.00	04/05/2019	poli-duis	expense		False	0
100-761-592606 Dui Enforcement				drug test for arrestee					
22045 Total:		450.00							
Axis Forensic Toxicology,		450.00							
Axon Enterprise, Inc.									
10631									
si1582823	3/21/2019	640.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-529000 Equipment				10 taser holsters					
si1582823 Total:		640.00							
Axon Enterprise, Inc. Total		640.00							
Baxter, Donald									
11809									
pettycash0319	3/29/2019	13.86	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-592500 Crime Prevention Expense				crime free/snacks for seminar					
pettycash0319	3/29/2019	30.50	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-556100 Gasoline/diesel Fuel				fuel for training					
pettycash0319	3/29/2019	39.68	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-599000 Miscellaneous				food for children in protective custody					
pettycash0319	3/29/2019	33.08	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-556100 Gasoline/diesel Fuel				fuel/uniform pick up					
pettycash0319 Total:		117.12							
Baxter, Donald Total:		117.12							
Beecher, Chris									
12149									
expense-0419	4/8/2019	42.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-519000 Training And Education				meals while away at training					

Attachment: To Be Paid Proof List 4-5-19 (1702 : Accounts Payable Report)

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
expense-0419 Total:		42.00							
Beecher, Chris Total:		42.00							
BestDrive LLC									
10075									
58012307	1/23/2019	2,268.80	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				4 tires for t4 fire truck					
58012307 Total:		2,268.80							
BestDrive LLC Total:		2,268.80							
Britton Electronics									
10083									
2197917	3/13/2019	959.75	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-030-534400 Equipment Repairs				repairs to lick creek liftstation					
2197917 Total:		959.75							
2197929	3/26/2019	2,799.04	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-030-534400 Equipment Repairs				repairs to 14th st liftstation					
2197929 Total:		2,799.04							
Britton Electronics Total:		3,758.79							
Bushue Background Screening									
13292									
pekinbus2019033	3/31/2019	385.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-557200 License And Inspection Fees				background checks					
pekinbus2019033 Total:		385.00							
Bushue Background Screen		385.00							

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Task Label	Type	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Account Number				Description		Reference			
CDS Office Technologies									
10105									
inv1223048	3/22/2019	124.55	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-990-538000 Maintenance Agreements				meter reading on copier					
inv1223048 Total:		124.55							
inv1223049	3/22/2019	246.69	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-990-538000 Maintenance Agreements				meter reading on copier					
inv1223049 Total:		246.69							
CDS Office Technologies T		371.24							
CDW Government Inc									
10106									
rks4374	3/11/2019	285.03	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-538000 Maintenance Agreements				azure storage agreement					
rks4374 Total:		285.03							
CDW Government Inc Tota		285.03							
Centre State International Trucks, Inc.									
10109									
265039	3/15/2019	97.40	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-023-534000 Automotive Expense				pcv spinner sensor					
265039 Total:		97.40							
Centre State International T		97.40							
CenturyLink									
10111									
304022613	3/10/2019	2,562.70	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-550300 Telephone				phone service					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
304022613 Total:		2,562.70							
304027612	3/13/2019	71.82	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-550300 Telephone				phone service					
304027612 Total:		71.82							
CenturyLink Total:		2,634.52							
CINTAS Corporation									
10115									
17k139986	3/22/2019	156.28	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-569000 Other Contractual Service				clean uniforms					
17k139986 Total:		156.28							
17k140004	3/22/2019	77.63	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-569000 Other Contractual Service				clean uniforms					
17k140004 Total:		77.63							
17k140861	3/29/2019	182.16	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-569000 Other Contractual Service				clean uniforms					
17k140861 Total:		182.16							
17k140880	3/29/2019	86.57	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-569000 Other Contractual Service				clean uniforms					
17k140880 Total:		86.57							
CINTAS Corporation Total		502.64							
City of Canton									
13740									
0001212	3/27/2019	14,500.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-587500 Vehicles				1996 pierce saber fire truck					

Invoice Number Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date Description	Task Label	Type Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
0001212 Total:		14,500.00							
City of Canton Total:		14,500.00							
Comcast Cable 11073									
203130107121 501-501-569000 Other Contractual Service	3/26/2019	43.78	0.00	04/05/2019 service at 1130 koch st				False	0
203130107121 Total:		43.78							
203130447667 100-032-569000 Other Contractual Service	3/4/2019	176.90	0.00	04/05/2019 2820 court st camera				False	0
203130447667 Total:		176.90							
203130449325 100-032-569000 Other Contractual Service	2/2/2019	111.85	0.00	04/05/2019 1500 s 2nd st camera				False	0
203130449325 Total:		111.85							
203200090660 525-525-550300 Telephone	3/19/2019	219.39	0.00	04/05/2019 phone service at airport				False	0
203200090660 Total:		219.39							
Comcast Cable Total:		551.92							
Cone, Kevin 10126									
04022019 695-095-517510 Fire Ins Trust Fund Pmts	4/2/2019	200.00	0.00	04/05/2019 april 2019 fire insurance trust fund reimbursement				False	0
04022019 Total:		200.00							
Cone, Kevin Total:		200.00							

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Task Label	Type	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Account Number				Description		Reference			
Core & Main									
10255									
k125694	3/13/2019	336.90	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
445-043-535000 Material & Hauling				frame and grate for parkfield/deerfield project					
k125694 Total:		336.90							
Core & Main Total:		336.90							
Curtis 1000 Inc - Midwest									
10143									
5541289	3/18/2019	317.61	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-006-551000 Printing And Publications				window envelopes					
5541289 Total:		317.61							
Curtis 1000 Inc - Midwest		317.61							
Decker Supply Co. Inc.									
11574									
904760	3/26/2019	3,897.75	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-523000 Traffic/Street Signs & Marking				sign posts					
904760 Total:		3,897.75							
Decker Supply Co. Inc. To		3,897.75							
Dinges Fire Company									
12462									
50847	10/9/2018	281.39	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534400 Equipment Repairs				thermal imager repair					
50847 Total:		281.39							
Dinges Fire Company Tota		281.39							

Attachment: To Be Paid Proof List 4-5-19 (1702 : Accounts Payable Report)

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Eastern Big R Stores, Inc.									
11569									
8205/13	4/1/2019	59.97	0.00	04/05/2019	yard-crew	expense		False	0
100-068-522400 General Supplies				grabbers for yard crew					
8205/13 Total:		59.97							
Eastern Big R Stores, Inc. T		59.97							
Esker, Josie									
13323									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	75.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-007-550300 Telephone				april 2019 cell phone reimbursement					
expense-0419 Total:		75.00							
Esker, Josie Total:		75.00							
Fastenal Company									
10181									
ilpek143021	3/20/2019	-63.92	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-554300 Uniforms & Tools				returned one jacket					
ilpek143021 Total:		-63.92							
Fastenal Company Total:		-63.92							
Fick, Matt									
13647									
9	4/3/2019	2,880.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
270-270-560500 Consulting Services				consultant fees					
9 Total:		2,880.00							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Fick, Matt Total:		2,880.00							
Firestone Tire & Service									
10191									
203502	3/15/2019	491.04	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				4 tires for F3					
203502 Total:		491.04							
Firestone Tire & Service To		491.04							
Five Star Water									
12219									
106351	3/14/2019	17.95	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-522400 General Supplies				water delivery					
106351 Total:		17.95							
Five Star Water Total:		17.95							
Flairty, Brandi									
11937									
pettycash319	4/29/2019	30.36	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-522400 General Supplies				ground connectors					
pettycash319	4/29/2019	65.28	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-598100 Public Relations				donuts for bd retirement					
pettycash319	4/29/2019	4.05	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-520400 Postage				postage					
pettycash319	4/29/2019	40.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-519000 Training And Education				fuel while in training					
pettycash319	4/29/2019	13.31	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-520200 Office Supplies				supplies for pre plan forms					
pettycash319	4/29/2019	18.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534400 Equipment Repairs				fire pants repair					
pettycash319	4/29/2019	25.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				valve stem extensions for trucks					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
pettycash319 Total:		196.00							
Flairty, Brandi Total:		196.00							
FleetPride, Inc.									
11473									
22512630	3/13/2019	179.74	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				ujoint and antifreeze					
22512630 Total:		179.74							
23490421	3/26/2019	960.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				oil for servicing trucks					
23490421 Total:		960.00							
FleetPride, Inc. Total:		1,139.74							
Fourteenth Street Hardware									
10206									
143983	3/28/2019	29.46	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-522400 General Supplies				parts for cleaning residual building and equipment					
143983 Total:		29.46							
144021	3/29/2019	76.75	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-522400 General Supplies				parts to clean sludge presses					
144021 Total:		76.75							
Fourteenth Street Hardwar		106.21							
Gem City Tire									
12935									
3518870	2/8/2019	1,775.13	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-023-534000 Automotive Expense				tire recap and repair for sw					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
3518870 Total:		1,775.13							
3519368	3/19/2019	115.98	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-070-534000 Automotive Expense				tire					
3519368 Total:		115.98							
Gem City Tire Total:		1,891.11							
Global Emergency Products									
10230									
ag68720	3/12/2019	348.52	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				miter box					
ag68720 Total:		348.52							
ag68904	3/15/2019	311.45	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				lower steering shaft					
ag68904 Total:		311.45							
ag69059	3/22/2019	55.71	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				pressure switch					
ag69059 Total:		55.71							
Global Emergency Product		715.68							
Goins, George									
13738									
37889	3/20/2019	750.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-030-569000 Other Contractual Service				backwater flow valve reimbursement					
37889 Total:		750.00							
Goins, George Total:		750.00							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Grandy, Bo									
13741									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	778.10	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-519000 Training And Education				fire apparatus engineer training 4/22-4/26/19					
expense-0419 Total:		778.10							
Grandy, Bo Total:		778.10							
Guerra, Michael									
10241									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	75.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-007-550300 Telephone				april 2019 cell phone reimbursement					
expense-0419 Total:		75.00							
Guerra, Michael Total:		75.00							
Hawkins Inc.									
12742									
4460026	3/12/2019	6,608.76	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-522200 Chemical Supplies				2 totes of polymer for sludge conditioning					
4460026 Total:		6,608.76							
Hawkins Inc. Total:		6,608.76							
Henderson, Robert									
12126									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	75.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-550300 Telephone				april 2019 cell phone reimbursement					
expense-0419 Total:		75.00							
Henderson, Robert Total:		75.00							

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Task Label	Type	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Account Number				Description		Reference			
Herr Petroleum Corporation									
12712									
d33837	3/22/2019	12,185.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-000-160100 Fuel Inventory				fuel delivered					
d33837 Total:		12,185.00							
d34462	3/20/2019	11,241.24	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-000-160100 Fuel Inventory				fuel delivered					
d34462 Total:		11,241.24							
Herr Petroleum Corporatio		23,426.24							
Higgins, Thomas P.									
10851									
1182	3/28/2019	200.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-766-569000 Other Contractual Service				hearing of 3/27/19					
1182 Total:		200.00							
Higgins, Thomas P. Total:		200.00							
Hunter Hydro-vac Inc									
10280									
1000476	3/20/2019	435.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-534400 Equipment Repairs				jetted plugged discharge					
1000476 Total:		435.00							
Hunter Hydro-vac Inc Tota		435.00							
i3 Broadband									
12074									
15976501	3/1/2019	5,335.36	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-550300 Telephone				city hall voice and data					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
15976501 Total:		5,335.36							
1613488-1	4/1/2019	5,404.24	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-550300 Telephone				city hall voice and data					
1613488-1 Total:		5,404.24							
i3 Broadband Total:		10,739.60							
IL American Water 10291									
210000995141	3/20/2019	81.42	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-550100 Utilities				3232 court st					
210000995141 Total:		81.42							
210001081816	3/21/2019	30.19	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-550100 Utilities				633 margaret st yd hy					
210001081816 Total:		30.19							
210001269890	3/21/2019	20.26	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-550100 Utilities				502 s 2nd st yd hy					
210001269890 Total:		20.26							
210001655200	3/20/2019	25.47	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-550100 Utilities				608 s front st					
210001655200 Total:		25.47							
210002094969	3/21/2019	24.84	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-550100 Utilities				100 state st					
210002094969 Total:		24.84							
210002243143	3/21/2019	24.84	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-550100 Utilities				2500 s 2nd st					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
210002243143 Total:		24.84							
210002282773	3/20/2019	196.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-550100 Utilities				111 s capitol st					
210002282773 Total:		196.00							
210002365869	3/21/2019	20.26	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-550100 Utilities				400 n 7th st yd hy					
210002365869 Total:		20.26							
210003283755	3/18/2019	24.84	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-550100 Utilities				1842 court st yd hy					
210003283755 Total:		24.84							
210004789874	3/21/2019	516.21	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-550100 Utilities				606 s front st					
210004789874 Total:		516.21							
220000296568	3/21/2019	43.97	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-550100 Utilities				107 front st restrooms					
220000296568 Total:		43.97							
IL American Water Total:		1,008.30							
IL Dept of Revenue									
10298									
1947561376	3/20/2019	368.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
525-000-218800 Sales Tax-Purchase of Gas				february 2019 fuel sale tax					
1947561376 Total:		368.00							
IL Dept of Revenue Total:		368.00							
IL Environmental Protection Agency									

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
11923									
10	3/25/2019	77,154.06	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-000-218700 IEPA Loan L17-4855				principal payment on L174855/wastewater project					
10	3/25/2019	31,491.85	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-029-590400 Interest Paid				interest payment on L174855/wastewater project					
10 Total:		108,645.91							
IL Environmental Protectio		108,645.91							
IL Oil Marketing Equipment									
10313									
0133639in	3/21/2019	421.20	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
525-525-534400 Equipment Repairs				jet fuel repair					
0133639in Total:		421.20							
IL Oil Marketing Equipme		421.20							
Illini Plumbing, Inc.									
12264									
11873	3/21/2019	99.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-569000 Other Contractual Service				plumbing inspection at 2912 court st					
11873 Total:		99.00							
11874	3/21/2019	99.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-569000 Other Contractual Service				plumbing inspection at 301 derby					
11874 Total:		99.00							
11875	3/21/2019	99.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-569000 Other Contractual Service				plumbing inspection at 1204 summer st					
11875 Total:		99.00							
11876	3/21/2019	188.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-569000 Other Contractual Service				plumbing inspection at 305 sherwood					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
11876 Total:		188.00							
11877	3/21/2019	99.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-569000 Other Contractual Service				plumbing inspection at 230 broadway					
11877 Total:		99.00							
11878	3/21/2019	99.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-569000 Other Contractual Service				plumbing inspection at 405 capri					
11878 Total:		99.00							
11879	3/21/2019	277.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-569000 Other Contractual Service				plumbing inspection at sunset lanes					
11879 Total:		277.00							
11880	3/21/2019	99.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-569000 Other Contractual Service				plumbing inspection at cefcu					
11880 Total:		99.00							
11881	3/21/2019	188.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-569000 Other Contractual Service				plumbing inspection at duplex on caspian dr					
11881 Total:		188.00							
Illini Plumbing, Inc. Total:		1,247.00							
Interstate Batteries of Centra									
10330									
20173299	3/15/2019	239.85	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-534000 Automotive Expense				3 batteries					
20173299 Total:		239.85							
Interstate Batteries of Cent		239.85							
Interstate Billing Service, Inc									

Invoice Number Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date Description	Task Label	Type Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
12346									
3014229111	3/15/2019	150.30	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-534000 Automotive Expense				intake tube assembly					
3014229111 Total:		150.30							
3014413500	3/29/2019	21.48	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-534000 Automotive Expense				gasket					
3014413500 Total:		21.48							
Interstate Billing Service, I		171.78							
IWIRC									
10335									
280689	2/11/2019	94.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				recert physical					
280689 Total:		94.00							
280715	2/14/2019	94.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				recert physical					
280715 Total:		94.00							
280816	2/15/2019	96.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-006-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				pre employment physical					
280816 Total:		96.00							
280819	2/13/2019	94.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				recert physical td					
280819 Total:		94.00							
280851	2/11/2019	216.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				fit for duty					
280851 Total:		216.00							
280925	2/13/2019	94.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0

Invoice Number Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date Description	Task Label	Type Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
501-501-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				recert physical					
280925 Total:		94.00							
281064	2/14/2019	94.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				recert physical					
281064 Total:		94.00							
281071	2/13/2019	380.68	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-990-590900 Police And Fire Commission				medical exam for new police officer					
281071	2/13/2019	380.68	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
941-941-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				medical exam for new police officer					
281071 Total:		761.36							
281181	2/15/2019	94.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				recert physical					
281181 Total:		94.00							
281229	2/13/2019	94.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				recert physical					
281229 Total:		94.00							
281328	2/13/2019	94.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				recert physical					
281328 Total:		94.00							
IWIRC Total:		1,825.36							
James Unland & Co Inc. 10671									
599	3/29/2019	1,337.50	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
695-095-569000 Other Contractual Service				03/19 benefit services					
599 Total:		1,337.50							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
James Unland & Co Inc. To		1,337.50							
Joe's Towing & Recovery									
11414									
420557	3/12/2019	250.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				tow L3 fire truck					
420557 Total:		250.00							
Joe's Towing & Recovery T		250.00							
Jones, Rob									
11207									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	28.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-519000 Training And Education				meals while away at training 4/4-4/5/19					
expense-0419 Total:		28.00							
Jones, Rob Total:		28.00							
Jost, Dan									
13257									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	75.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-550300 Telephone				april cell phone reimbursement					
expense-0419 Total:		75.00							
Jost, Dan Total:		75.00							
Journal Star									
10343									
in1314423	3/15/2019	45.24	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
273-273-551000 Printing And Publications				sale 70 acres RWBP					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
in1314423 Total:		45.24							
Journal Star Total:		45.24							
Kaeser & Blair Incorporated									
10843									
90220326	3/12/2019	610.16	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-592500 Crime Prevention Expense				250 pairs/sunglasses					
90220326 Total:		610.16							
Kaeser & Blair Incorporate		610.16							
Keppler Environmental Management, Inc.									
13742									
1	4/2/2019	44,449.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
445-043-585400 Contract Storm Improvements				thrush ave storm drainage improvement payment #1					
1 Total:		44,449.00							
Keppler Environmental Ma		44,449.00							
Kimball Midwest									
11679									
6983827	3/12/2019	23.10	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-522400 General Supplies				shop supplies					
6983827 Total:		23.10							
7018919	3/26/2019	249.50	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-030-522400 General Supplies				gloves for use on vactor					
7018919	3/26/2019	24.15	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				refill medicine cabinet					
7018919 Total:		273.65							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Kimball Midwest Total:		296.75							
Koenig Body & Equipment									
10359									
84181	3/20/2019	678.89	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-534000 Automotive Expense				2 hydraulic motors					
84181 Total:		678.89							
Koenig Body & Equipmen		678.89							
Kreiling Roofing Co Inc									
10361									
2374	3/13/2019	425.73	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-569000 Other Contractual Service				roof repairs at transportation building					
2374 Total:		425.73							
Kreiling Roofing Co Inc To		425.73							
Lexipol LLC									
11670									
28152	3/11/2019	9,014.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-538000 Maintenance Agreements				lexipol maintenance					
28152 Total:		9,014.00							
Lexipol LLC Total:		9,014.00							
Marston, Bruce									
13531									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	75.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-006-550300 Telephone				april cell phone reimbursement					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
expense-0419 Total:		75.00							
Marston, Bruce Total:		75.00							
McKesson Medical-Surgical Government (MMSGS)									
10431									
48818037	3/5/2019	13.12	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-522500 Emergency Medical Supplie				emergency medical supplies					
48818037 Total:		13.12							
48827280	3/5/2019	90.26	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-522500 Emergency Medical Supplie				emergency medical supplies					
48827280 Total:		90.26							
50461879	3/26/2019	39.71	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-522400 General Supplies				rubber gloves					
50461879 Total:		39.71							
McKesson Medical-Surgic		143.09							
McLean County Asphalt									
13408									
53467	3/22/2019	2,791.56	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-535000 Material And Hauling				cold mix for street repairs					
53467 Total:		2,791.56							
McLean County Asphalt To		2,791.56							
McMillan, Sue									
10407									
04022019	4/2/2019	47.40	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-004-551000 Printing And Publications				recording ord 1568 zone B3/131 parkway					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
04022019 Total:		47.40							
2683546362	3/27/2019	45.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-004-551000 Printing And Publications				IML newly elected officials handbook					
2683546362 Total:		45.00							
411433	4/2/2019	9.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-004-599000 Miscellaneous				attorney name plate					
411433 Total:		9.00							
McMillan, Sue Total:		101.40							
McNeilus Truck & Manufacturing 10410									
4312468	3/21/2019	-3,932.92	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-023-534000 Automotive Expense				returned tipper					
4312468 Total:		-3,932.92							
McNeilus Truck & Manufa		-3,932.92							
Melton Electric 10791									
5691	3/22/2019	450.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-030-534400 Equipment Repairs				repairs to pump at hickory hills liftstation					
5691 Total:		450.00							
Melton Electric Total:		450.00							
Menards 10414									
44052	3/21/2019	156.57	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-522400 General Supplies				station cleaning supplies					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
44052 Total:		156.57							
44416	3/26/2019	40.58	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-522400 General Supplies				parts to make flusher for line					
44416 Total:		40.58							
44557	3/28/2019	20.89	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-522400 General Supplies				screws and studs					
44557 Total:		20.89							
44706	3/29/2019	91.08	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-522400 General Supplies				water softener salt at city hall					
44706 Total:		91.08							
Menards Total:		309.12							
MES Inc									
10415									
in1311424	2/18/2019	1,268.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-529000 Equipment				interceptor suits					
in1311424 Total:		1,268.00							
in1320239	3/14/2019	100.38	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-529000 Equipment				safety goggles for helmet					
in1320239 Total:		100.38							
in1321693	3/19/2019	42.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-529000 Equipment				suspenders for gear					
in1321693 Total:		42.00							
in1321921	3/20/2019	150.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-529000 Equipment				wristlet gloves					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
in1321921 Total:		150.00							
MES Inc Total:		1,560.38							
Midwest Engineering Associates, Inc 11961									
inv5450	2/28/2019	12,161.77	0.00	04/05/2019	strm-lipp	engr		False	0
232-232-561200 Engineering Fees				engineering fee for broadway farms					
inv5450 Total:		12,161.77							
inv5451	2/28/2019	12,012.67	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
445-043-561200 Engineering Fees				design for tharp					
inv5451 Total:		12,012.67							
inv5452	2/28/2019	5,098.60	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
445-043-561200 Engineering Fees				vista grande design					
inv5452 Total:		5,098.60							
Midwest Engineering Asso		29,273.04							
Midwest Transit Equipment 10421									
x10104560401	3/12/2019	441.73	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-534000 Automotive Expense				rocker switch and cross arm					
x10104560401 Total:		441.73							
x10104573001	3/13/2019	32.42	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-534000 Automotive Expense				fire extinguisher brackets					
x10104573001 Total:		32.42							
x10104573002	3/19/2019	151.02	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-534000 Automotive Expense				fire extinguisher brackets					

Attachment: To Be Paid Proof List 4-5-19 (1702 : Accounts Payable Report)

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Task Label	Type	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Account Number				Description		Reference			
x10104573002 Total:		151.02							
Midwest Transit Equipmen		625.17							
Morton Fire Department									
13743									
04022019	4/2/2019	35.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-519000 Training And Education				ITLS class for bf					
04022019 Total:		35.00							
Morton Fire Department To		35.00							
NAPA Auto Parts of Pekin									
10441									
271254	12/22/2018	-363.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-534000 Automotive Expense				core deposit					
271254 Total:		-363.00							
377137	2/25/2019	234.17	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-534000 Automotive Expense				hydraulic fittings and hose					
377137 Total:		234.17							
379803	3/19/2019	212.88	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				antifreeze for vehicles					
379803 Total:		212.88							
380067	3/21/2019	677.04	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534000 Automotive Expense				repairs to F1					
380067 Total:		677.04							
NAPA Auto Parts of Pekin		761.09							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
National Rental of Pekin, Inc.									
10838									
03072019	3/7/2019	48.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				steel to repair floorboard on squad 5077					
03072019 Total:		48.00							
National Rental of Pekin, I		48.00							
Neaveill, Tyler									
13154									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	130.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-519000 Training And Education				why teens kill training 4/11-4/12/19					
expense-0419 Total:		130.00							
Neaveill, Tyler Total:		130.00							
Neopost USA Inc									
11228									
56574897	3/25/2019	70.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-990-524000 Lease/rental Of Equipment				rental on postage meter					
56574897 Total:		70.00							
Neopost USA Inc Total:		70.00							
Olson, Brett									
12928									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	75.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-550300 Telephone				april 2019 cell phone reimbursement					
expense-0419 Total:		75.00							
Olson, Brett Total:		75.00							

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Task Label	Type	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Account Number				Description		Reference			
O'Reilly Automotive Stores, Inc.									
10456									
1262313971	3/13/2019	15.27	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				abs sensor					
1262313971 Total:		15.27							
O'Reilly Automotive Stores		15.27							
Overhead Door Corporation									
10941									
17626166	3/14/2019	165.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-534200 Buildings And Grounds Rep				service garage door FBOP					
17626166 Total:		165.00							
Overhead Door Corporatio		165.00							
PDC Services									
10474									
4161115	3/15/2019	1,740.88	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-536400 Sludge Removal				sludge to landfill					
4161115 Total:		1,740.88							
PDC Services Total:		1,740.88							
Pioneer Industrial Corp.									
11957									
95932	3/26/2019	1,325.06	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-534400 Equipment Repairs				seal rebuild kit for #3 return pump					
95932 Total:		1,325.06							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Pioneer Industrial Corp. To		1,325.06							
Praxair Distribution Inc									
10518									
88136166	3/9/2019	184.52	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-524000 Lease/rental Of Equipment				rental on oxygen tanks					
88136166 Total:		184.52							
Praxair Distribution Inc To		184.52							
Puritan Springs Water									
10766									
1386911	3/21/2019	31.37	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
525-525-569000 Other Contractual Service				water delivery					
1386911 Total:		31.37							
1523786	3/21/2019	97.17	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-990-569000 Other Contractual Service				water delivery					
1523786 Total:		97.17							
Puritan Springs Water Tota		128.54							
Quincy Compressor									
13739									
201563	3/29/2019	4,447.27	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-529000 Equipment				air compressor					
201563 Total:		4,447.27							
994086	3/8/2019	340.15	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-529000 Equipment				maintenance equipment for air compressor					
994086 Total:		340.15							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
994087	3/8/2019	68.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-529000 Equipment				equipment for air compressor					
994087 Total:		68.00							
996813	3/18/2019	59.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
699-069-529000 Equipment				equipment for air compressor					
996813 Total:		59.00							
Quincy Compressor Total:		4,914.42							
R&B Productions									
11408									
04022019	4/2/2019	25.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-007-519000 Training And Education				lunch during training					
04022019 Total:		25.00							
R&B Productions Total:		25.00							
Rademaker, Josh									
13326									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	250.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-519000 Training And Education				meals while at training 4/7-4/12/19					
expense-0419 Total:		250.00							
Rademaker, Josh Total:		250.00							
Ragan Communications Inc									
10533									
21762	3/7/2019	451.35	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-555000 Radio Expense				replaced front cover/knobs and volume channel					
21762 Total:		451.35							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
21787	3/7/2019	135.65	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-555000 Radio Expense				aligned frequency/replaced antenna on portable radios					
21787 Total:		135.65							
71802	3/19/2019	243.85	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-555000 Radio Expense				repair volume issue					
71802 Total:		243.85							
Ragan Communications In		830.85							
Rainbo Oil Co									
10534									
9125586	3/28/2019	302.34	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-534000 Automotive Expense				bulk oil					
9125586 Total:		302.34							
Rainbo Oil Co Total:		302.34							
Ray O'Herron Co Inc									
10539									
1914702in	3/14/2019	797.71	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-592604 Emergency Services Team				simunition/less lethal CIERT supplies					
1914702in Total:		797.71							
1914860in	3/15/2019	589.10	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-518900 Uniform Allowance				new officer uniform/ms					
1914860in Total:		589.10							
1915943in	3/21/2019	146.88	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-518900 Uniform Allowance				new officer uniform/ms					
1915943in Total:		146.88							

Attachment: To Be Paid Proof List 4-5-19 (1702 : Accounts Payable Report)

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Ray O'Herron Co Inc Total		1,533.69							
Rendleman, Anthony									
10545									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	27.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-519000 Training And Education				meal while at training 4/17/19					
expense-0419 Total:		27.00							
Rendleman, Anthony Total		27.00							
Safety Kleen Corp									
10560									
79219457	3/12/2019	174.90	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-522400 General Supplies				solvent for parts washer					
79219457 Total:		174.90							
Safety Kleen Corp Total:		174.90							
Sam Harris Clothing									
10563									
113028	1/21/2019	56.95	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-595000 Reimbursement - Personal				replace damaged uniform pants					
113028 Total:		56.95							
Sam Harris Clothing Total:		56.95							
Secretary of State									
10583									
03272019	4/2/2019	18.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-068-557200 License And Inspection Fees				sticker for yardwaste trailer					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
03272019 Total:		18.00							
04022019	4/2/2019	101.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-557200 License And Inspection Fees				license renewal for squad 5114					
04022019 Total:		101.00							
Secretary of State Total:		119.00							
Sentry Safety Supply, Inc.									
10882									
0234775in	3/19/2019	45.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-023-554300 Uniforms And Tools				safety vest					
0234775in	3/19/2019	45.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-554300 Uniforms And Tools				safety vest					
0234775in Total:		90.00							
0234815in	3/20/2019	73.93	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-554300 Uniforms And Tools				rain gear					
0234815in Total:		73.93							
Sentry Safety Supply, Inc.		163.93							
SHI International Corp									
12297									
b09680938	3/18/2019	216.58	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-599802 Computer Hardware				spare monitor					
b09680938 Total:		216.58							
b09691937	3/20/2019	148.36	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-599802 Computer Hardware				spare monitor stand					
b09691937 Total:		148.36							

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
SHI International Corp Tot		364.94							
Solarwinds Inc									
10608									
in423606	3/21/2019	451.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-538000 Maintenance Agreements				diagnostics software maintenance					
in423606 Total:		451.00							
Solarwinds Inc Total:		451.00							
Sound Choice Hearing Clinic, Inc.									
11275									
18576	3/22/2019	2,444.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-559000 Medical Expense/supplies				yearly audiograms					
18576 Total:		2,444.00							
Sound Choice Hearing Clin		2,444.00							
Stark Excavating, Inc									
11710									
68054	2/28/2019	15,539.53	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
445-043-585400 Contract Storm Improvements				pay estimate #1 for ironwood creek erosion project					
68054 Total:		15,539.53							
Stark Excavating, Inc Total		15,539.53							
TargetSolutions Learning LLC									
13744									
04022019	4/2/2019	4,956.50	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-538000 Maintenance Agreements				fire training software maintenance					

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
04022019 Total:		4,956.50							
TargetSolutions Learning L		4,956.50							
Tatum, Terry									
10632									
expense 0419	4/2/2019	250.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-519000 Training And Education				meals while at training 4/7-4/12/19					
expense 0419 Total:		250.00							
Tatum, Terry Total:		250.00							
Taylor, Nick									
12285									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	42.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-519000 Training And Education				meal while at training 4/8-4/10/19					
expense-0419 Total:		42.00							
Taylor, Nick Total:		42.00							
Tazewell County Firefighters Association									
12559									
03252019	3/25/2019	388.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				MABAS/TCFA dues for 2010					
03252019 Total:		388.00							
Tazewell County Firefighte		388.00							
Tazewell County Landfill									
10635									
4161128	3/15/2019	20,519.67	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Task Label	Type	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Account Number				Description		Reference			
223-023-566500 Landfill Expense				landfill fee 3-1/3/15/19					
4161128 Total:		20,519.67							
Tazewell County Landfill T		20,519.67							
Tazewell County Recorder									
10638									
03202019	3/20/2019	47.40	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-593300 Lien Filing Fee				filing (1) lien					
03202019 Total:		47.40							
03282019	3/28/2019	47.40	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-593300 Lien Filing Fee				filing (1) lien					
03282019 Total:		47.40							
04022019	4/2/2019	104.80	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
445-043-585400 Contract Storm Improvements				filing easement lien/addendum to plat of survey					
04022019 Total:		104.80							
Tazewell County Recorder		199.60							
Thatcher, Jon									
11145									
04022019	4/2/2019	200.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
695-095-517510 Fire Ins Trust Fund Pmts				april 2019 fire insurance trust fund reimbursement					
04022019 Total:		200.00							
Thatcher, Jon Total:		200.00							
Third Millennium Associates, Inc.									
11953									
23227	2/28/2019	726.02	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
231-029-569000 Other Contractual Service				february 2019 lockbox					
23227	2/28/2019	726.01	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-023-569000 Other Contractual Service				february 2019 lockbox					
23227 Total:		1,452.03							
Third Millennium Associat		1,452.03							
Truck Centers Inc									
10664									
r14005443501	3/7/2019	259.74	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-032-534000 Automotive Expense				recalls/field service modifications					
r14005443501 Total:		259.74							
Truck Centers Inc Total:		259.74							
Tyler Technologies, Inc.									
11773									
045256098	4/1/2019	302.70	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-538000 Maintenance Agreements				maintenance and support 05/01/19-04/30/2020					
045256098 Total:		302.70							
Tyler Technologies, Inc. To		302.70							
United States Postal Service									
10449									
04022019	4/2/2019	2,000.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-990-520400 Postage				replenish postage machine					
04022019 Total:		2,000.00							
United States Postal Servic		2,000.00							

Invoice Number Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date Description	Task Label	Type Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
US Bank Voyager Fleet Sys 12658									
869385989910	3/8/2019	376.62	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-556100 Gasoline/diesel Fuel				fuel for squad cars when pumps were down					
869385989910 Total:		376.62							
US Bank Voyager Fleet Sy		376.62							
USABluebook 10674									
846978	3/22/2019	165.05	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-522400 General Supplies				sludge judge to measure clarifier blankets					
846978 Total:		165.05							
USABluebook Total:		165.05							
Verizon Wireless 10685									
9825462785	3/3/2019	2,232.20	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-550300 Telephone				city wide cell phones					
9825462785 Total:		2,232.20							
Verizon Wireless Total:		2,232.20							
Visa (business) 11433									
0175-0319	3/25/2019	307.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-519000 Training And Education				airline ticket for training					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	37.99	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-522400 General Supplies				flash drives					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	29.70	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-592600 Special Investigations Exp				SPOKEO online search					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	273.91	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
100-763-522400 General Supplies				flash drives sd cards					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	119.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				amazon prime renewal					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	54.44	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-522400 General Supplies				2 usb thumb drives					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	26.95	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-529000 Equipment				digital voice recorder					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	106.23	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-592602 Canine Unit				k-9 dog food					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	64.13	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				vehicle clean up supplies					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	292.56	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-529000 Equipment				10 otter box cases for i-phones					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	172.12	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-529000 Equipment				usb adapters and cables					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	73.08	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-529000 Equipment				12 outlet power strips					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	-19.81	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-529000 Equipment				returned digital voice recorder					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	227.19	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-522400 General Supplies				10 meth test kits					
0175-0319	3/25/2019	79.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-529000 Equipment				recording microphone					
0175-0319 Total:		1,843.49							
2592-0319	3/25/2019	99.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
525-525-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				drop box renewal/subscription					
2592-0319	3/25/2019	105.65	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-009-599802 Computer Hardware				spare replacement cable					
2592-0319	3/25/2019	289.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-519000 Training And Education				staff training for ml					
2592-0319	3/25/2019	135.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-551600 Dues And Subscriptions				renewal of icc membership					
2592-0319 Total:		628.65							
5141-0319	3/25/2019	36.18	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-522400 General Supplies				alcohol for small engines					
5141-0319	3/25/2019	41.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
100-034-557200 License And Inspection Fe				IDPH EMT-P license renewal for datum					
5141-0319	3/25/2019	118.83	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-599801 Computer Software				wondershare user licenses and international trans fee					
5141-0319 Total:		196.01							
Visa (business) Total:		2,668.15							
Von Rohr, Richard									
10688									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	177.54	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-990-590900 Police And Fire Commission				fuel during training 3/26-3/27/19					
expense-0419 Total:		177.54							
expense-0419-1	4/2/2019	43.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-556100 Gasoline/diesel Fuel				fuel during training 2/25-2/26/19					
expense-0419-1 Total:		43.00							
Von Rohr, Richard Total:		220.54							
Warning Systems Spec									
13591									
8992	3/23/2019	253.30	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-761-534000 Automotive Expense				wiring and fuse relay kit for squads					
8992 Total:		253.30							
Warning Systems Spec Tot		253.30							
Waste Management									
12524									
332013120701	3/18/2019	1,224.60	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-031-536400 Sludge Removal				hauling sludge to landfill					

Invoice Number Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date Description	Task Label	Type Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
332013120701 Total:		1,224.60							
Waste Management Total:		1,224.60							
Wayne Litwiller Excavating Inc									
10695									
69835	3/18/2019	8,720.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-793-562500 Demolition				emergency demolition of fire destroyedt 801 caroline st					
69835 Total:		8,720.00							
Wayne Litwiller Excavatin		8,720.00							
Wellwood, James									
13745									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	247.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-519000 Training And Education				meals while away at training 4/22-4/26/19					
expense-0419 Total:		247.00							
Wellwood, James Total:		247.00							
Wieland's Lawn Mower Hospital									
10704									
700759	1/25/2019	141.04	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-034-534400 Equipment Repairs				repair to snow blower					
700759 Total:		141.04							
Wieland's Lawn Mower Ho		141.04							
Will Harms Co									
10706									
35850	3/7/2019	69.99	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Task Label	Type	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Account Number				Description		Reference			
100-034-520200 Office Supplies				office supplies					
35850 Total:		69.99							
35861	3/19/2019	92.97	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-520200 Office Supplies				office supplies					
35861 Total:		92.97							
35862	3/19/2019	79.99	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-006-529000 Equipment				calculator					
35862	3/19/2019	48.87	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-006-520200 Office Supplies				office supplies					
35862 Total:		128.86							
35868	3/21/2019	11.99	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
223-023-520200 Office Supplies				office supplies					
35868	3/21/2019	11.99	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
231-029-520200 Office Supplies				office supplies					
35868 Total:		23.98							
Will Harms Co Total:		315.80							
Willmert, Brian									
12133									
expense-0419	4/2/2019	42.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-763-519000 Training And Education				meals while away at training 4/8-4/10/19					
expense-0419 Total:		42.00							
Willmert, Brian Total:		42.00							
Wolf, James									
10713									
expense 1118	11/13/2018	134.07	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
100-006-518700 Mileage				mileage to seminar					

Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date	Task Label	Type	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Account Number				Description		Reference			
expense 1118 Total:		134.07							
Wolf, James Total:		134.07							
Wyman, Margie									
13731									
pettycash-0319	3/26/2019	8.91	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-554200 Meals Lodging				meal for bus driver trip					
pettycash-0319	3/26/2019	25.00	0.00	04/05/2019				False	0
501-501-554200 Meals Lodging				meal for bus driver trip					
pettycash-0319 Total:		33.91							
Wyman, Margie Total:		33.91							
Report Total:		383,129.59							

Accounts Payable

To Be Paid Proof List

User: mkflatley
Printed: 03/26/2019 - 12:43PM
Batch: 00019.03.2019 - missy1

City Of Pekin
111 S. Capitol
Pekin, IL 61554

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Hanson Professional Srvcs Inc									
10248									
2	3/11/2019	34,749.67	0.00	03/01/2020				False	0
240-240-561200 Engineering Fees				front st 180018800rp					
2 Total:		34,749.67							
Hanson Professional Srvcs		34,749.67							
Report Total:		34,749.67							

Accounts Payable

To Be Paid Proof List

User: mkflatley
Printed: 03/05/2019 - 8:33AM
Batch: 00002.03.2019 - missy2

City Of Pekin
111 S. Capitol
Pekin, IL 61554

Invoice Number / Account Number	Invoice Date	Amount	Quantity	Payment Date / Description	Task Label	Type / Reference	PO #	Close PO	Line #
Hanson Professional Srvcs Inc									
10248									
1	2/13/2019	7,644.25	0.00	04/01/2019				False	0
240-240-561200 Engineering Fees				front street design					
1 Total:		7,644.25							
Hanson Professional Srvcs		7,644.25							
Report Total:		7,644.25							

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION **To: Council Members** **Date: April 3, 2019** **From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk** **Sue McMillan, City Clerk**
AGENDA ITEM: Bids received for RFP Physical Access Control Upgrade
AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019
REQUIRED SIGNATURES
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:
City Manager: Date:

Morton Community Bank
Member FDIC

December 28, 2018

Heart Technologies, Inc.
Mr. Lance Lelm, President
3105 N. Main Street
East Peoria, Il 61611

Re: Vendor Security Reference Letter

Dear Lance:

Thank you for choosing Morton Community Bank for your financial service needs. Our banking relationship began in 2006. Over the years we have enjoyed a full banking relationship providing deposit, cash management, and loan services. All accounts have been handled as agreed and Heart Technologies, Inc. is in full compliance with all lending covenants and requirements.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service and look forward to continuing our relationship. If you need anything further please let me know. My direct line is (309) 681-3856 and my cell number is (309) 253-8578.

Best Regards,

Tony Lees
Commercial Banker

Proposal Structure and Content

HEART
3105 N. Main
East Peoria, IL 61611
Tel: (309) 427-7000
Fax: (309) 427-7007

To:	City of Pekin	**Project:**	Physical Security Door Access RFP
Attention:	Bob Schaich	**Reference:**	Security Door Access RFP
Phone:	309-477-2300	**Date:**	3-27-2019
E-mail:	beschaich@ci.pekin.il.us	**From:**	Blake Barnard

PROJECT: City of Pekin Access Control RFP

SITE: City Hall Building
111 S. Capitol St.
Pekin, IL. 61554

Project Parameters:

- ***Brief History of company-*** Locally owned and has been in business for over 25 years. With offices in East Peoria, Decatur and Springfield. Heart provides 24/7 emergency service and on call technicians, to support all our customers. Heart Technologies customizes solutions in telephony, security, fire, low voltage cabling, and networking. Also – Heart possesses an Illinois Licensing of Private Alarm Contractors #124.001593 and all employees have a Permanent Employee Registration Cards issued by the State Of Illinois for work on Security Projects.

- ***Key personnel to perform work on this project-*** Heart is a union contractor. All technicians working on the project are members of the I.B.E.W. and properly trained in installing our solutions. Upon being awarded the project, Heart will assign a permanent point of contact (Project Manager) for the installation of the project.

- ***Points of Contact-*** Project will be managed from our East Peoria, IL office. All contracts, billing, and insurance questions will be directed to our East Peoria, IL. Office.
    - ***Account Manager – Blake Barnard (309)427-7264 bbarnard@heart.net***
    - ***Engineering Manager – Rick McDonald (309)427-7263 rmcdonald@heart.net***
    - ***Project Manager – Jeff Tidwell (309)427-7173 jtidwell@heart.net***

- ***List of companies Heart currently contracts work with- Heart*** has over 4,000 current customers. Specific list can be provided upon request. Below is a list of 3 of Heart's customers that have multiple site and are running the same system Heart quoted
    - Metamora High School – Sean O'Laughlin – 101 W. Madison. Metamora, IL (309)367-4151
    - Gardant Management Solution – Jamie Durham – 535 E. North St. Bradley, IL (815)342-2934
    - Pathway Senior Living – Sandra Davidson – 30 S. Wacker Dr. Chicago, IL (847)768-5116

- ***Cost Break down***
    - Heart is Prime on this project and will not have any sub-contractors under us. This is one way that we control cost cutting measures. Our Hourly Rate for this project is $85/hr

- ***Project Approach and Work plan-***
- Heart will begin the project with pulling all the new access control cable required per RFP.
- New Access Control panels to be installed and power supplies installed. Before any removal of existing equipment.
- Heart will remove old system and install new HID iCLASS readers. Doors will be done in phasing with coordinating with City point of contact. City point of contact will work with Heart's project manager, on detail schedule of doors that can be offline and installed on new S2 system. 1 building will be completed and tested before another building will be started.
- Old access control cable to be removed per building after all doors functioning on new S2 system.
- Training to be provided and scheduled with City staff.
- Refer to Hearts project parameters and scope of work on Proposal for more detail.
- All work under scope of work is to be performed by Heart. No subcontractors.
- Prevailing wage to be paid (Union Scale)

1. Heart shall provide and install all material and labor for a new S2 Door Access Control Solution for the City of Pekin. This proposal is for all required items per Scope of Work only. **This does not include price of options requested. Options shall be provided separately.**
2. This new S2 Access Control System meets the requirements and specifications per RFP.
3. 6 buildings included in this proposal, to have a new S2 Access Control System installed. Buildings included in this proposal- 1.City Hall/Police Department 2. Transportation Department 3. Street Department 4. East Side Fire Station 5. North Side Fire Station 6. South Side Fire Station
4. The main S2 controller will be installed in the City Hall building, in Room 123.
5. All other buildings included in this RFP, shall have an S2 node installed. S2 node will be connected to City of Pekin network.
6. This new S2 Access Control System is a web-based system. City IT to provide static IP address's
7. All City of Pekin's buildings are connected via fiber. City IT Department shall setup a new security VLAN.
8. Heart shall remove the old Card Access 3000 and supplemental Hirsh System.
9. Heart shall install all new Access Control cabling infrastructure for every existing door, per RFP.
10. Customer's existing door hardware to be reused. Hardware includes Door Contacts, Request to Exit detector, door hardware, and electric mag lock/strike locking device.
11. All existing access control panels, card readers, power supplies, and cabling to be demoed and replaced with new cable.
12. Every card reader will be replaced with a new HID iCLASS SE reader, and have new 18 AWG 6 conductor reader cable installed.
13. 3 new Scramble pads to be installed, to replace existing Hirsch Scramble pads.
14. 200 HID iCLASS SEOS cards included in this proposal. City to provide HID Crescendo Cards
15. System is built for 20% door license growth.
16. Card Badging license only included in this proposal.
17. 2 Training classes included in this proposal.
18. This bid is reference to Addendum #1, and #2

Scope of Work to be performed per RFP specifications and addendums-

3.1.1 City Hall/Police Department, 111 S. Capitol St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- 16 Doors to be installed on new S2 System. 3 Doors have Scramble Pads
- Connect 5 existing panic buttons and 5 door release buttons to new S2 system.
- Setup viewing operator on 1 PC in Police Department monitoring station
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- **Note- Heart shall replace old Hirsch Scramble pads with new Scramble pads. Old Scramble pads will not work with new S2 System.**
- All new S2 panels and power supplies to be installed in Room 123.

3.1.2 Transportation Department, 1130 Koch St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply
- 6 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- 1 security gate to be installed, included as 1 of the 6 doors. New outdoor cable to be pulled to gate reader.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.3 Street Department, 1208 Koch St

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 2 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.4 East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 2 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.5 North Side Fire Station, 1000 N 14th St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 1 Door to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Install new raceway around door.
- Install Request to exit device
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.6 South Side Fire Station, 272 Derby St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 1 Door to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Install new raceway around door.
- Install Request to exit device
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**

Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

Customers Responsibility:

1. Provide all network switches, security VLAN, static IP Addresses
2. Provide new door lockset/hardware on converted door options.
3. Provide construction schedule and detail of ability to gain access of each building.
4. Payment schedule and job completion date.
5. Provide 110v power where needed

Respectfully Submitted:

Heart Technologies

Blake Barnard

X **Date-** **Customer : X** **Date-**

HEART

3105 N. Main
East Peoria, IL 61611
Tel: (309) 427-7000
Fax: (309) 427-7007

RFP Proposal

THIS QUOTATION IS VALID FOR 45 DAYS

To:	City of Pekin	**Project:**	Physical Security Door Access RFP
Attention:	Bob Schaich	**Reference:**	Security Door Access RFP
Phone:	309-477-2300	**Date:**	3-27-2019
E-mail:	beschaich@ci.pekin.il.us	**From:**	Blake Barnard

PROJECT: City of Pekin Access Control RFP

TOTAL: $87,757.25

SITE: City Hall Building
111 S. Capitol St.
Pekin, IL. 61554

Project Parameters:

1. Heart shall provide and install all material and labor for a new S2 Door Access Control Solution for the City of Pekin. This proposal is for all required items per Scope of Work only. **This does not include price of options requested. Options shall be provided separately.**
2. This new S2 Access Control System meets the requirements and specifications per RFP.
3. 6 buildings included in this proposal, to have a new S2 Access Control System installed. Buildings included in this proposal- 1.City Hall/Police Department 2. Transportation Department 3. Street Department 4. East Side Fire Station 5. North Side Fire Station 6. South Side Fire Station
4. The main S2 controller will be installed in the City Hall building, in Room 123.
5. All other buildings included in this RFP, shall have an S2 node installed. S2 node will be connected to City of Pekin network.
6. This new S2 Access Control System is a web-based system. City IT to provide static IP address's
7. All City of Pekin's buildings are connected via fiber. City IT Department shall setup a new security VLAN.
8. Heart shall remove the old Card Access 3000 and supplemental Hirsh System.
9. Heart shall install all new Access Control cabling infrastructure for every existing door, per RFP.
10. Customer's existing door hardware to be reused. Hardware includes Door Contacts, Request to Exit detector, door hardware, and electric mag lock/strike locking device.
11. All existing access control panels, card readers, power supplies, and cabling to be demoed and replaced with new cable.
12. Every card reader will be replaced with a new HID iCLASS SE reader, and have new 18 AWG 6 conductor reader cable installed.
13. 3 new Scramble pads to be installed, to replace existing Hirsch Scramble pads.
14. 200 HID iCLASS SEOS cards included in this proposal. City to provide HID Crescendo Cards
15. System is built for 20% door license growth.
16. Card Badging license only included in this proposal.
17. 2 Training classes included in this proposal.
18. This bid is reference to Addendum #1, and #2

<u>Scope of Work to be performed per RFP specifications and addendums-</u>

3.1.1 City Hall/Police Department, 111 S. Capitol St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- 16 Doors to be installed on new S2 System. 3 Doors have Scramble Pads
- Connect 5 existing panic buttons and 5 door release buttons to new S2 system.
- Setup viewing operator on 1 PC in Police Department monitoring station
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- **Note- Heart shall replace old Hirsch Scramble pads with new Scramble pads. Old Scramble pads will not work with new S2 System.**
- All new S2 panels and power supplies to be installed in Room 123.

3.1.2 Transportation Department, 1130 Koch St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply
- 6 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- 1 security gate to be installed, included as 1 of the 6 doors. New outdoor cable to be pulled to gate reader.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.3 Street Department, 1208 Koch St

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 2 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.4 East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 2 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.5 North Side Fire Station, 1000 N 14th St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 1 Door to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Install new raceway around door.
- Install Request to exit device
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.6 South Side Fire Station, 272 Derby St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 1 Door to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Install new raceway around door.
- Install Request to exit device
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

Customers Responsibility:

1. Provide all network switches, security VLAN, static IP Addresses
2. Provide new door lockset/hardware on converted door options.
3. Provide construction schedule and detail of ability to gain access of each building.
4. Payment schedule and job completion date.

Respectfully Submitted:

Heart Technologies

Blake Barnard

X **Date-** **Customer : X** **Date-**

HEART

3105 N. Main
East Peoria, IL 61611
Tel: (309) 427-7000
Fax: (309) 427-7007

RFP Options Proposal

THIS QUOTATION IS VALID FOR 45 DAYS

To:	City of Pekin	**Project:**	Physical Security Door Access RFP
Attention:	Bob Schaich	**Reference:**	Security Door Access RFP
Phone:	309-477-2300	**Date:**	3-27-2019
E-mail:	beschaich@ci.pekin.il.us	**From:**	Blake Barnard

PROJECT: City of Pekin Access Control RFP

Price per Option listed below

SITE: City Hall Building
111 S. Capitol St.
Pekin, IL. 61554

Optional Pricing per RFP specifications and addendums-

3.1.1 City Hall/Police Department, 111 S. Capitol St.

Option 1 Pricing - $4,320.00

- **Convert 2 Standalone door keypads to badge access, with electric strike**
  Add 2 doors to new S2 system.
  Heart to install new card access cabling, HID iCLASS card reader, door contact, Request to Exit sensor, and Electric strike.

3.1.2 Transportation Department, 1130 Koch St.

Option 2 Pricing - $2,000.00

- **Convert 1 Standalone door keypad to badge access, with electric strike**
  Add 1 doors to new S2 system.
  Heart to install new card access cabling, HID iCLASS card reader, door contact, Request to Exit sensor, and Electric strike.

3.1.3 Street Department, 1208 Koch St

Option 3 Pricing - $5,285.00

- **Modification of Option 3: Two standalone doors, and one (1) badge door convert to PIN pad access.**
  Original RFP requested an option to add a single standalone door to the system

Add 2 Doors to new S2 System, and additional cost for 1 Pin pad reader (door already included in original proposal).

3.1.4 East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court St.

Option 4 Pricing - $2,288.00

Addition of an option 4 added to East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court Street: Convert one door to door strike and key card access (Door currently has crash bar and physical key access).

Add 1 doors to new S2 system.

Heart to install new card access cabling, HID iCLASS card reader, door contact, Request to Exit sensor, and Electric strike.

New Badge Printer Option-

Option Pricing - $4,300.00

Heart to provide new HID badge printer

- HID GLOBAL CORPORATION SINGLE SIDED BADGE PRINTER HDP5000
- HDP5000 YMCK: FULL-COLOR RIBBON WITH RESIN BLACK, PANEL 500 IMAGES
- HID GLOBAL CORPORATION, PROF HDP PRINTER FILM, H2 INTINTM 1500 IMAGE
- HID GLOBAL CORPORATION ID CARD PRINTER CLEANING KIT HDP5000

Respectfully Submitted:

Heart Technologies

Blake Barnard

X **Date-** **Customer : X** **Date-**

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

March 27, 2019

Mr. Bob Schaich
City of Pekin
111 South Capitol
Pekin, IL 61554

RE: Access Control Proposal

Bob,

Here is my proposal as requested. I have included all of the information listed in the bid document. I have laid this out in a simple format based upon your layout.

3.1.1 City Hall/Police Department, 111 South Capitol Street
Equipment
(2) Continental CICP2800 Accellaterm 8 Door Access Control Panel
(1) Continental CICP2800 EXPRD 8 Door Expansion Board
(4) Batteries
(16) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers
(3) HID 921NTNTEK RWK400 SEOS Readers with Keypads
4000' 18/6 Gray Cable

Total Equipment	$ 10,787.00
Total Labor	$ 6,195.00
Total City Hall/Police Department	$ 16,982.00

Option #1 Add Two Additional Doors – 111 South Capitol Street
(2) Hess 1006CS Door Strikes
(2) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 1,058.00
Total Installation	$ 840.00
Total Option # 1	$ 1,898.00

Option #5 Add Two Additional Doors – 111 South Capitol Street
(2) Hess 1006CS Door Strikes
(2) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 1,058.00
Total Installation	$ 840.00
Total Option # 5	$ 1,898.00

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

3.1.2 Transportation Department, 1130 Koch Street

Equipment
(1) Continental CICP2800 Accellaterm 8 Door Access Control Panel
(2) Batteries
(5) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 6,343.00
Total Labor	$ 4,725.00
Total Transportation Department	$ 11,068.00

Option #2 Add One Additional Door – Street Department

(1) Hess 1006CS Door Strike
(1) Essex Stainless Steel Keypad

Total Equipment	$ 653.00
Total Installation	$ 420.00
Total Option # 2	$ 1,898.00

3.1.3 Street Department, 1208 Koch Street

Equipment
(1) Continental CICP1400ULT 4 Door Access Control Panel
(2) Batteries
(2) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 3,321.00
Total Labor	$ 1,050.00
Total Street Department	$ 4,371.00

Option #3 Add Two Additional Doors & One PIN Pad – Street Dept.

(2) Hess 1006CS Door Strikes
(1) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Reader
(1) Essex Stainless Steel Keypad

Total Equipment	$ 1,061.00
Total Installation	$ 1,260.00
Total Option # 3	$ 2,321.00

3.1.4 East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court Street

Equipment
(1) Continental CICP1400ULT 4 Door Access Control Panel
(2) Batteries
(2) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 3,321.00
Total Labor	$ 1,050.00
Total East Side Fire Station	$ 4,371.00

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

Option #4 Add One Additional Door – East Side Fire Station

(1) Hess 1006CS Door Strike
(1) Essex Stainless Steel Keypad

Total Equipment	$ 653.00
Total Installation	$ 420.00
Total Option # 4	$ 1,898.00

3.1.5 North Side Fire Station, 1000 North 14th Street

Equipment
(1) Continental CICP1300 2 Door Access Control Panel
(2) Batteries
(1) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Reader
(1) Optex Request to Exit Motion Detector

Total Equipment	$ 867.00
Total Labor	$ 945.00
Total North Side Fire Station	$ 1,812.00

3.1.6 South Side Fire Station, 272 Derby Street

Equipment
(1) Continental CICP1300 2 Door Access Control Panel
(2) Batteries
(1) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Reader
(1) Optex Request to Exit Motion Detector

Total Equipment	$ 867.00
Total Labor	$ 945.00
Total South Side Fire Station	$ 1,812.00

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

Head End Equipment

(1) Continental CA-AIA Access Integration Appliance
Pre-Loaded with CA4K Five User Software

Total Equipment	$ 1,814.00
Total Labor	$ 840.00
Total Head End	$ 2,654.00

Photo Id Equipment

(1) Assure 51-S Single Seat Badging
(1) IDP Smart Single Side Printer
(1) IDP Ribbon – 200 Cards
(1) Cleaning Kit

Total Equipment	$ 2,716.00
Total Labor	$ 420.00
Total Badging Station	$ 3,136.00

Proximity Cards

(200) HID 8k SEOS Cards $ 5.60 ea. $ 1,120.00

Third Party Hosting Option

Initial Setup (one time fee)	$ 200.00
Monthly fee for the first ten doors	$ 49.00
Each door after 10 is	$ 8.00 month

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

Summary of Above:

Total City Hall/Police Department	$ 16,982.00
Total Transportation Department	$ 11,068.00
Total Street Department	$ 4,371.00
Total East Side Fire Department	$ 4,371.00
Total North Side Fire Station	$ 1,812.00
Total South Side Fire Station	$ 1,812.00
Total Option # 1	$ 1,898.00
Total Option # 2	$ 1,898.00
Total Option # 3	$ 2,321.00
Total Option # 4	$ 1,898.00
Total Option # 5	$ 1,898.00
Total Head End	$ 2,654.00
Total Badging Station	$ 3,136.00
(200) HID 8k SEOS Cards $ 5.60 ea.	$ 1,120.00
Fully Optioned System	$ 57,239.00

*** Deduct $5,800.00 if you allow the existing panels in place that do not need to be upgraded. This will meet all the criteria for growth and expansion. The new panels quoted are basically identical to the ones quoted in our proposal.**

**** Seico will warrant parts and labor for a period of TWO years from the completion of the project. Same terms as in our maintenance agreement.**

Cordially,

Jon Clem

Jon Clem
Security Consultant
SEICO Security Systems, Inc.

Accepted By: ______________________ Date: ______________

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SERVING SINCE 1972
- FINANCIAL
- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- RETAIL
- CORRECTIONAL
- EDUCATIONAL

- ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS
- ATM SECURITY
- AUDIO / VIDEO
  - Smart Classrooms
  - PA / Sound Systems
  - Conference Rooms
  - Intercoms
- BANK EQUIPMENT
  - Drive-up Systems
  - Safes, Vault Doors
  - Safe Deposit Boxes
  - Undercounter Cabinetry
- BURGLAR ALARMS
- CENTRAL STATION MONITORING
- DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS
  - Analog / IP / Megapixel
  - Day / Night
  - Fiber Optics
  - Wireless Transmission Systems
- FIRE ALARMS
- FIRE ALARM INSPECTIONS
- HOLD UP ALARMS
- PHOTO I.D. SYSTEMS
  - Accessories
  - Laminates
  - PVC
- SECURITY CONSOLES
- TURNSTILES & GATE OPERATORS

Section 1:

Seico Company Profile
132 Court Street
Pekin, IL 61554
www.seicosecurity.com

Seico, Inc. has been a licensed security and low voltage integrator in the State of Illinois since 1972.

Seico brings to the table more than 100 years of accumulated experience in the related fields that are required for the installation and maintenance of electronically integrated systems. From existing management of security installations to the design and installation of systems of the same nature. Every system Seico designs is custom engineered to meet our customers' unique needs.

Seico is a family owned Systems Integration Company that provides services throughout Illinois and all of the bordering states. Seico provides installation and service of Low Voltage Electronic Systems including, Access Control/Keyless Entry, Digital surveillance, Alarm Systems, Fire, Security, Photo ID/Badging, Visitor Entry, Intercom & Paging, Audio & Video Systems, Data & Cabling, and Vaults, ATM Security, Safes, Drive-Up Systems, (pneumatic tube systems, Windows, Deal Drawers), Night Depositories, Safe Deposit Boxes, Key Cutting, Under Counter Cabinetry and other security services for the financial industry.

Seico also has been a long standing member of Local #34 International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW). Seico is also signatory to the National Voice Data & Video Contract of the IBEW, along with having a special contract Nationally of the IBEW for Fire Alarm Inspectors to provide trained fire alarm inspection services.

Albert Juergens founder of **Seico**. Founded in 1972 out of Al's desire to provide better service to customers in the Central Illinois area for low voltage electronics and technology. Al graduated from Bradley University. Through Al's length of time in the industry he has brought much knowledge and experience to Seico. He is still an integral part of Seico, working with such companies as Honeywell, GE, Continental, March, Verint, DMP, S2, Ganz, Pelco, FireLite, System Sensor, Arecont, Bosch, Hamilton Safe, and many more to continue to provide the best possible service to our customers here in Illinois, Iowa, Missouri, Indiana & Wisconsin.

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SERVING SINCE 1972
- FINANCIAL
- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- RETAIL
- CORRECTIONAL
- EDUCATIONAL

- ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS
- ATM SECURITY
- AUDIO / VIDEO
  - Smart Classrooms
  - PA / Sound Systems
  - Conference Rooms
  - Intercoms
- BANK EQUIPMENT
  - Drive-up Systems
  - Safes, Vault Doors
  - Safe Deposit Boxes
  - Undercounter Cabinetry
- BURGLAR ALARMS
- CENTRAL STATION MONITORING
- DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS
  - Analog / IP / Megapixel
  - Day / Night
  - Fiber Optics
  - Wireless Transmission Systems
- FIRE ALARMS
- FIRE ALARM INSPECTIONS
- HOLD UP ALARMS
- PHOTO I.D. SYSTEMS
  - Accessories
  - Laminates
  - PVC
- SECURITY CONSOLES
- TURNSTILES & GATE OPERATORS

Brad Juergens President of Seico. Brad is a Graduate of the University of Texas, Arlington and is a very important part of Seico's past and future. Brad has brought on such large accounts as the University of Illinois, Illinois State Police, Bunn-O-Matic and many more. Brad's industry experience and knowledge of computers helps put Seico on the leading edge of providing current Technology applications to business throughout the area that Seico provides installation and service.

Jon Clem has been a Systems Design Engineer here at Seico for over 26 years. He has designed and overseen installations that reach every spectrum imaginable. With customers like CIB Bank, Caterpillar, Ingredion, Evonik and many more, Jon brings a remarkable amount of design skills to the table with every job. Jon is proficient in designing all types of low voltage electronics systems and banking equipment installations and retrofits.

Phil Filante has been a Systems Engineer here at Seico for over 16 years. He was an Engineering Technician for Science Applications International Corporation in Oak Ridge Tennessee. Phil's work has included finite element analysis of structures, spare data base development and created engineering procedure writing for ALVIS. Having also been an independent contractor for five years also, Phil's skills in designing IP access control, digital surveillance, and fire and burglar systems along with heavy bank equipment Vaults, drive-ups and facility layout and design make him one of the most sought after electronics designers in the Central United States.

Steve Knee is our service manager. He is a graduate of Concordia University - Wisconsin with a BA in Management and Communications. He has brought 30 years of experience to Seico. Steve has been at Seico for 9 years and worked as a trainer and applications engineer for Digital Monitoring Products (DMP) for many years prior to that. Steve holds a Network certification from Diebold and is Nicet II Certified for Fire. He holds multiple DMP certifications and has also been a Senior Instructor for the National Burglar and Fire Alarm Association. Steve also holds various manufacturing certifications from, OnSSi, Identicard, Continental, Westinghouse, Bosch and others.

Seico is privately held, and currently has revenues in excess of $ 5,000,000 per year. If you desire, we can meet with the City of Pekin to go over our financial conditions.

Section 2:

The key personnel involved in the project will be Jon Clem, Sales and Project Coordinator. Tom Williamson will also assist in managing the project. We will have the appropriate installers/technicians assigned to the project. We will NOT be subcontracting any labor for this project.

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

Section 3:
This chart consists of Jon Clem, Salesman and Project Coordinator.
Tom Williamson Project Coordinator
Installation Technicians

Section 4:
Management Location -
Seico Inc.
132 Court Street
Pekin, IL 61554

Administration of contract, insurance and bonds
Seico Inc.
132 Court Street
Pekin, IL 61554

Section 5:
See Section 8

Section 6:
The new CA4K Network Appliance will be brought online. The current database will be relocated allowing the remainder of the conversion to be fairly seamless. We will remove the existing local panels and replace with the new hardware. One by one, the readers will be converted to the new iClass. The existing cable for the readers will be upgraded from the coaxial currently in place. Then additional doors desired will be added to the system.

Section 7:
Our installation technicians will be paid higher than the Electronic System Tech prevailing wage of $ 28.00. Our pay for this position is $ 28.75.

Section 8:
City of Pekin
Bob Schaich/Dave Hess
309-477-2300
111 South Capitol Street
Pekin, IL 61554

Evonik Corporation
Mr. Mike Duffy 309-634-3244
8300 West Route 24
Mapleton, IL 61547

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

AFNI
Ms. Cheryl Smith 800-767-2364
404 Brock Drive
Bloomington, IL 61701

Single Solution, Integrated, Interoperable Enterprise Security Management Platform

Seamless security solution scalable from entry level through global, multi-site, enterprise applications

Continental CA4K Enterprise Class Software is a robust, scalable, access control and security platform designed for risk and security managers, to provide one flexible, interoperable, integrated security solution, for stand-alone through networked world-class new or retrofit systems, for two to thousands of doors and unlimited users. Field proven for one or global sites, the scalable architecture and flexibility of the CA4K software provides secure MSSQL technology and open database information sharing with CA ExchangeDB import and export features. Continental software can also run as a service, for both security and ease of recovery. This robust enterprise platform provides an easy to use , easy to train and easy to implement solution for any size facility, including education, healthcare, business, transportation.

- Access control
- Alarm monitoring
- Video DVR/NVR interface
- Visitor management control
- Photo badging
- Import/export utilities
- Email and SMS notification
- Wireless lock, Intrusion and fire alarm systems integration
- Turnkey Managed Services Option
- Open API support
- Threat level management
- Multiple area Anti-Passback (APBs)
- Dynamic map control
- FIPS /TWIC/CAC/PIV/PIV I card support
- LDAP compliant single sign-ons
- Elevator control
- Global input/outputs and global links
- Global lockdown or lockdown by APB area
- Remote management / web client

Education · Healthcare · Business · Transportation · Government

Continental Access

Attachment: Seico RFP (1704 : Bids received for RFP Physical Access Control Upgrade)

A truly scalable single solution that is easy and economical to use, program, deploy and maintain

CA4K is the right fit, for right now and the future. Whether used on a small system of a few doors, or a multi-site global enterprise with thousands of doors, multiple credential/reader types and unlimited users, the budget-friendly/IT-friendly secure platform is designed to grow with the requirement, eliminating the costly need to upgrade software packages or replace hardware, or both, "down the road", as occurs with other manufacturers. Also, the CA4K one-box solution, frees you from pricey add-on modules for functionality and there's no annual software licensing, not to like. (Yearly upgrade program available.)

Platform Highlights

- Integrated Wireless Locks - More Alarm Lock Networx Wireless Lock Models supported including customizable ArchiTech Networx & Gen2 Gateways
- LDAP Active Directory Compliant (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol)
- Software Runs As A Service (Desktop applications associated with CA4K may now run as a service
- More Choices in Integratation Partners & Video- Seamless support for Milestone, Pelco DS & DX, Salient, Hitron, Integral
- Seamless Napco Alarm Integration – Improved (Gemini & Napco Commercial)
- Support for Super-Speed Continental Accelaterm™ 8 to 16 Door Controllers & uniVerse POE Contoller

Enterprise Control: from 1 to 32,000 doors

Why not choose a system that your requirements won't outgrow, that's scalable and full-featured enough to fit any size enterprise?

CA4K easily expands to provide growth to over 1,000,000 carholders per panel, 30,000 access groups and over 32,000 readers per location, *without having to switch or trade up to a more robust software package*.

Despite the name, far more than just card access, Continental systems integrate seamlessly with even more leading third-party manufacturers of CCTV and DVRs; biometric devices and readers, intrusion, fire, locking, & visitor management systems and boast a very competitive feature-set. Be confident that when new requirements arise, the Continental CA4K System you choose today will be up to the challenge for many, many years to come..

Based on open architecture with a Microsoft SQL Server database, CA4K provides Open API support allowing third parties to integrate with our own software and harness the power and speed of our controllers, with models providing full downloads in under 5-minutes & processing over 921Kbps.Continental's open architecture integrates with and supports a wide range of technologies and databases including partitioning, as well as allowing the importing of Microsoft® Active Directory® and Oracle® exports. Also, new CA4K runs as a service for easier restorals, etc.

- Competitively priced – no annual software licensing fees and new optional yearly software upgrade program available.
- Access all the features of the system from an easy to learn and use, uncluttered interface
- GUI grid and personnel screens feature quick keystroke commands and shortcuts, allowing you to save filters and preferences for each user, as well as saving search templates for frequently used reports.
- Event driven automation
- Central station reporting option
- Disaster recovery/redundant systems option.

Threat Level Management. Unlimited Threat Level configuration with the ability to assign Lockdown areas to Threat Level with system level allow or deny access, enabling managers to more quickly react to present threats, by instantly deactivating access privileges, by badge, or by whole badgeholder groups, with a mouse click Fifteen assignable threat level groups; color-coded levels; each group independently controlled.

Single-Door Wireless Access Lock Integration Alarm Lock Trilogy Networx's act as single-door controllers right on the CA4K System in real time. One-hour wireless lock installation, brings power, HID reader and door-position contact to any opening without any wires! (All models supported. They're intelligent edge devices!)

Lockdown and enhanced security features. Activate global lockdown by badgeholder, operator or script, including free access doors, deployed by single or multiple APBs. Two person control requires 2 users to authorize access if desired, while anti passback, timed anti passback and assigned occupancy limits are all standard features.

Labor saving access manager features. With EZ First-In Management, presenting one badge can enable systemwide actions for groups of cardholders. A manager activates their department and assign access, rather than security or HR labor. Controlled via software (not relays).

Attachment: Seico RFP (1704 : Bids received for RFP Physical Access Control Upgrade)

Manage Total Security Your Way - The Easy Way

Easy – New CA4K was designed top to bottom to be Super Easy to Install, Program & Use

Wireless Access Options – Wireless Real-time Networked Access Locks (PIN code &/or built-in smart card readers) & Gateways; New Wireless &/or POE Controllers

Labor-Savings – Dramatically decrease installation time and costs for easiest deployment and little/no downtime

Managed Services – Turnkey dealer program for new RMR producing, cloud-based access & managed services for integrators

Flexible, Versatile & Scalable – Grows & keeps pace with any application, from a few doors and users to many thousands, without the need to replace software or hardware

Integrates Well with Others – Seamlessly integrates with alarm systems & expanding list of video, DVR/ NVR and other partners

Open System API for easy new or future integration

Comprehensive Web Client – Secure total control from anywhere

Simultaneous Multi-Credential Support – Ideal for retrofits and fully compliant for TWIC/CAC/ FIPS 201 credentials. Mobile credentials, too

Fastest, Fully-Distributed Processing – Door-opens in a fraction of a second & fastest full downloads in minutes

Lowest TOC - Lowest Total Cost of Operation – Proven low maintenance; upgradeable hardware with longest warranty; longest battery life on wireless devices; no annual license fees

LDAP Active Directory Compliant (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) for streamlined operator log-in processes.

InterAccess - Open API Support. Provides third party custom application integration allowing for infinite possibilities, as relates to current or future system functionality with CardAccess. (An API is a set of routines, protocols, and tools for integrating external software applications.)

Time and attendance/payroll. Track and report in and out card reads for individuals or groups. Establish rules, adjust payroll hours (administrators), create reports and export to payroll processing companies.

Visitor management. Scan a person's driver's license, passport or business card and automatically enroll them into CA4K. Print their badge, do a background check, scan live against gov't/police "Watch Lists", and provide precise visitor access privileges with user definable visitor fields to specified areas. Allow your visitors to pre-register and receive a barcode via email.

Photo badging. Easily capture employee images, add custom text and graphics, create custom card layouts and print ID cards or credentials with magnetic stripes, barcodes, smart chips and/or holographic images with advanced WYSIWIG virtual badge viewer. Supports most common image capture devices. (Now supports EPI Suite on 64-Bit computers, too.)

Global inputs/outputs and global activity links. System wide and individual device control; enable/disable, undo, time schedule, etc. Global control using hi/ low counters, such as for parking garage control, etc.

CA ExchangeDB – Import / Export Utilities. Provides data exchange of badge and personnel data, export of time and attendance data, import-export of photos for an open exchange between ERP (human resources and IT management) and other database systems, which support import/export (e.g. Oracle).

Seamless intrusion, fire & locking integration

Continental CA4K integrates access control, alarms, locking and video systems allowing user-specified alarm events to be displayed on the CA4K alert/ event grids. An alarm event can trigger automatic locking/ unlocking of doors and presentation of live and pre/post video. When the system is armed, only personnel authorized to disarm the security system will be granted access.

- View and control alarm and locking events with assigned event and alert priorities.
- Arm/disarm alarm areas manually, by-schedule, by-card.
- View real-time status of all zones and devices, including armed or disarmed state of the alarm area on the reader.
- Set permissions and logging of users for alarm-, locking- & access control systems.

Built-in elevator control, easiest programming

- Control access and track who gets off and on at which floor.
- Easiest scheduling and programming: Apply access group to entire relay bank. (No discrete relays to handle individually.)
- Integrate with elevators' CCTV cameras, DVR/ NVRs & motion. - Control & view with 1 GUI.
- Supports biometrics, PIN codes, prox and smart cards, etc.
- Pinpoints breaches or attempts to access restricted floors.

Dynamic maps - on screen control

CA4K Dynamic Maps provide a choice of viewing the system from the CA4K Event Grids or the map view. From the map view you can see high priority alerts as text and acknowledge those alerts as you would from the CA4K grid controls. All devices in the CA4K system can be seen and checked from the dynamic map for status, such as doors status and system relays, readers and input status. You can view live video from any camera on the map or replay recorded video conveniently tagged with a camera icon, to replay video from that exact event.

No matter where you are, stay in touch & total control with Remote Web Client

CA4Ks Remote Web Client provides remote system management through standard web browsers – no proprietary software to load - all work internally through your LAN or remote Internet.

- Complete remote updates
- Full hardware configuration of panels, relays and inputs
- Remote un/locking of doors and relay activation
- Access to view events, time & attendance: personnel/ and badging changes and in-list reports.
- Web Interface standard in CA4K enables complete remote control & oversight of system from anywhere, e.g., using smart devices.

Comprehensive cross time zone support

Enables various facilities in different time regions to see their events, as well as those of other facilities, based on the local time setting. Events can still be filtered to show just one facility or any portion. Panel configurations allow assignment of a panel to a particular time zone and each CA4K Workstation can view events based on either the local Windows time setting or the event's absolute time. View or report any events in your local time region, even if your CA4K server is centrally administrated half way around the world.

CA4K speaks their language

- Multilingual operator support & custom language entry
- User's language auto-loads with their log in
- Preset languages: Arabic, Danish, Dutch, English, French, Greek, Polish, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish with custom language entry supported, too.

Central station reporting option -Ideal for Security Offices The CA4K software can report alarm inputs to a central station over an ethernet connection saving valuable time & toll calls. Alarm inputs can be configured for optional reporting to the Napco NetLink receiver in addition to the CA4K system alert grid.

Infinitely scalable video solutions, for systems old and new, in one or multiple sites

Install multiple cameras in multiple locations with virtually unlimited users, from a few cameras on one server to thousands of cameras on multiple servers. Interface with a nearly unlimited number of analog, digital and IP cameras, plus DVRs/ NVRs from a an increasingly expanded list of manufacturers. Features include triggering of pre and post recording, viewing of live and recorded video associated with an event; recording indicators, displaying motion triggered recording as an alarm event and one click viewing of recorded video, all from the CA4K event screen.

- Manage video from a single desktop, locally or remote.
- View up to 64 cameras from a single screen or choose the views you want. Unlimited viewing layouts per user, with multiple monitor support
- Single seat administration tightens security and lowers costs.
- Supports nearly all leading IP and analog cameras and encoder manufacturers – you choose the best camera at the best price.
- Reduce costs with Active Directory and LDAP
- Systems are available pre-configured to save manpower costs, or customizable to save equipment costs.
- Easy installation, less training, easy administration and painless licensing
- Video doesn't interfere with existing applications and uses less bandwidth to reduce the costs associated with network capacity.

Intuitive interface makes working with archived video easy

- Pan-tilt-zoom, including motion detection within archived video
- Access synchronized video from multiple servers. Export images & video evidence files
- Instant retrieval from any camera or server by time, date or motion events. Includes scrollable events timeline
- SmartSearch technology saves time by applying motion filters to highlight activity

CA4K Robust Platform:

- Card capacity up to 1,000,000 cards on later generation panels
- Event Transaction storage limited only to hard drive size
- 30,000 access groups
- 5 Holiday calendars with 100 holidays each
- Over 12,000 readers and 112,000 relay outputs per location
- Database partitioning (Ideal for Dealer hosted business model
- Over 124,000 supervised alarm inputs per location

Server and Database

- Server OS: Windows 8.1 Pro, Windows 10 Pro, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016
- Software runs as a Service (Desktop applications associated with CA4K can run as a service.)
- Database: Microsoft SQL 2005/2008 R2, SQL 2014
- Additional communication & redundant server support
- TCP/IP communication to controllers

Access Control

- Unlimited cardholder database (SQL)
- Database partitioning
- Card capacity up to 1,000,000 cards on later generation panels
- Transaction storage limited only to hard drive size
- 30,000 access groups
- 5 Holiday calendars with 100 holidays each
- Over 12,000 readers and 112,000 relay outputs per location

Alarm Monitoring

- Over 124,000 supervised alarm inputs per location
- Photo recall and/or video pop up on alarm
- Custom sound files per alert
- Color coding of priority events
- •Single acknowledge or acknowledge all capability

Unsurpassed card/reader processing speeds and multitasking

- Super-fast door open times at a fraction of a second, even processing full cardholder CHUID numbers.
- FIPS/TWIC Full reader support, including Biometric compliant FIPS201,TWIC; FRAC, CAC-NG; 26 to 256 bit cards. Ideal for local, municipal, state and Federal Government applications
- Complete FASC-N software support, badge expiration evaluation, autonomous fast badge evaluation in all firmware at control panels.
- Validation of ID card certificate and continuous monitoring of Government Revocation List (programmable frequency).
- Enrollment Station Reader - Both validates certificate from Government website and auto-populates cardholder data – eliminating data entry/ errors

Multitasking Reader Technology Support

- Biometric, Smart Card, Proximity, Wiegand, X-Y matrix keypad, barcode, magnetic stripe
- Simultaneous multiple credential and reader format support, from cards and fobs to biometrics

The configuration used for the per location capacities include CA4K SQL software, Turbo Superterm panels and two secondary com servers.

Continental CA4K: With POE & Conventional Controllers

Features and Capacities	uniVerse	Networx Panel	Super Two	Turbo Super Term 4**	Turbo Super Term 8**	Accelaterm
						
Part Number	CICP2100	NETWORXPANEL	CICP1300	CICP1400ULT	CICP1800T	CICP2800
Technology	POE or Ethernet	Wireless Device Support	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Credential Capacity	20,000 to 200,000	Up to 5000	20,000 to 125,000	20,000 to 200,000	20,000 to 200,000	40,000 to 1,000,000
Number of Reader Ports	2 (in/out on 1 door)	1 or 2	2	4	8	8 or 16
Number of Doors	1	1	1 or 2	1, 2, 3 or 4	1 - 8	1 - 16
Anti-Passback	Yes	Yes	Yes (1 Door)	Yes (2 Doors)	Yes (4 Doors)	Yes (8 Doors)
Matrix Keypad Capacity	No	No	Yes, Add-on Module	Yes	Yes	No
Duress Keypad	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Supervised Inputs	4	No	8	16	24	24 (8 Door) or 40 (16 Door)
Additional Inputs Expansion	No	No	48	48	48	48 (8 Door) or 32 (16 Door)*
Tamper Input	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Relay Outputs	2	2	5	9	17	17
Relay Output Expansion	No	No	48	48	48	48
Relay Output Contact Rating	2.5amps @24vdc/vac	8amps @ 30VAC or VDC	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	2.5amps @24vdc/vac
"On-Board" Communication Ports	Ethernet	WIFI, IEEE 802.11b, 802.11g	RS232/422	RS232/422	RS232/422	Ethernet
PC to Control Panel Communications		************************* Serial / USB / Modem / TCP-IP / Fiber Optics / WiFi / Polling Line Converter *************************				
Communication Baud Rates (BPS)	Up to 921Kbps	900 mhz spread spectrum	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 921Kbps
Power Input	12VDC or POE	16.5 vac, 50 VA Transformer	120/230vac	120/230vac	120/230vac	120/230vac
On-Board Battery Backup	No- Must provide external backup pwr.	Approximately 2 hours at Full Load	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes - 3-4 Hours with 2-12AH batteries at max load *(Batteries not included)*
On Board Lithium Battery to preserve memory	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
+12V Reader Power Output	700ma @ 12VDC	250ma @ 12V	1.2amps @ 12vdc	500ma or 3amps @12vdc	500ma or 3amps @12vdc	350ma max. @ 12V (per reader)
+5V Reader Power Output	320ma @ 5VDC	800ma @ 5vdc	100ma @ 5vdc	800ma @ 5vdc	800ma @ 5vdc	1.5A@ 5VDC (total for all readers)
Auxialary Power Output	700ma @12VDC including Rdr Pwr.	12 Volts @ 1.5 amps	1.2amps @12VDC	500 ma or 3amps@12V	500 ma or 3amps@12V	600ma
Diagnostic LED's	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Firmware Upgrades	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM
On-Board Transient Protection	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Memory	4MB	N/A	512K	512K	512K	4MB
Memory Expansion	No	No	2MB	4MB	4MB	20MB
Time Schedules	256	99	256	256	256	256
Access Groups	30,000	99	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Holidays	5 x 100	5 x 30	5 x 100	5 x 100	5 x 100	5 x 100
Event Buffer Capacity	1,000 to 10,000	5000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000
Compliances	UL294, ULCS319, CE	N/A	UL294, CSA C22.2	UL294, UL1076, CE	UL294, UL1076, CE	UL294, UL1076, CE

*An 8 Door Accelaterm can have up to 3 I/O Expander Boards added to it, unlike the 16 Door Accelaterm, which is limited to 2 I/O Expander Boards.
** Adding an Accelerator can expand the capacities of the Superterm and Turbo Superterm controllers

Attachment: Seico RFP (1704 : Bids received for RFP Physical Access Control Upgrade)

Configurations and Software Options

CA4K Enterprise Software Platform – Minimum Requirements	
• CPU Intel Dual Core, 2.6 GHz, min. (server w/ 1 to 4 workstations, workstation or report station); Xeon Quad Core, 2.0 GHz , min. (5-19 workstations)** • RAM 8 GIG, min. (server w/ 1 to 4 workstations, workstation or report station); 16 GIG, min. (server w/ 5-19 workstations, workstation or report station) • Hard Drive 300GB, min. (server w/ 1 to 4 workstations, workstation or report station); 500GB, min. (server w/ 5-19 workstations)** • Backup Network, DVD, CD • USB Ports 4,min. • Serial Ports, Optional 1 Expandable to 64 • Ethernet (NIC) 1 Gig • Display 17" or greater (1500 x 900, min. resolution)	
Common Configurations:	
CA41001S	CA4K Single User Software. Includes file server software and SQL Express Database with a software security key.
CA41005S	CA4K Software, supporting up to 5 Users. Includes file server software and SQL Express Database (full SQL recommended for larger databases and higher performance) with a software security key.
CA41010S	CA4K Software, supporting up to 10 Users. Includes file server software (full SQL required - not included with CA4K) with a software security key.
CA41025S	CA4K Software, supporting up to 25 Users. Includes file server software (full SQL required - not included with CA4K) with a software security key.

** Contact Sales Rep for 50+ Workstation Quotes**

CA4K Servers and Workstations	
CA4SRV1 (single user system) CA4SRV5 (five user system) CA4SRV10 (ten user system)	CA4K server, PC only - includes 17" SVGA monitor, keyboard and mouse.
Note: All software configurations are available, pre-loaded on CA4K recommended hardware. Contact Continental for more information.	
CA4WKS	CA4K workstations, PC only - includes 17" SVGA monitor, keyboard and mouse.

Continental reserves the right to change or discontinue part numbers at any time.

CA-ASA Access Server Appliance Specifications

- Small Form/Fit (4L" x 4W" x 2H")
- 8 GB RAM
- 4 USB Ports
- Mini Display and HDMI Ports
- HDMI to DVI converter included
- Over 1500 inputs and outputs, each
- 256 GB Solid State Drive
- T-base 10/100 Network Port
- Power converter included
- Win10 Pro OS included
- CA4K Software Included
- SQL Express 2014 (contains CA4K databases)
- All System Components Pre-Loaded
- Flexible Mounting Bracket included
- Computer keyboard and mouse included (most keyboard brands supported)

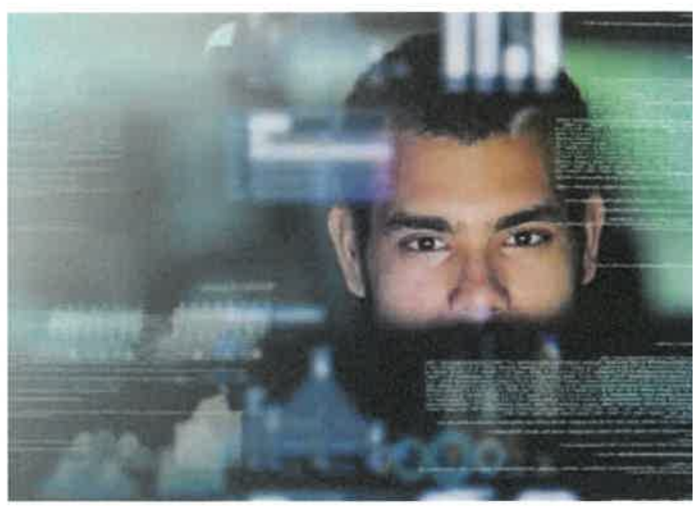
Additional CA4K software options	

CA4VrNuK (as above, plus) DvCAITv	*where:
	Dv = # and type of CA DVR/NVR servers (00=none; 11 - 1 DVR/NVR; 12 - 2-4 DVR/NVR; 13 - 5-9 DVR/NVR...)
	C = # of CA Secondary Communication (Remote Com) Servers (0,1 or 2)
	A = # of CA Napco Alarm Integration Servers (0, 1, 2, 3, ... , 9)
	I = CA InterAccess API Interface (0 = no, 1=yes)
	Tv = CA Time Keeper & CA Visit Components (0 = none, 1=CA Time Keeper, 2= CA Visit, 3 = both)*

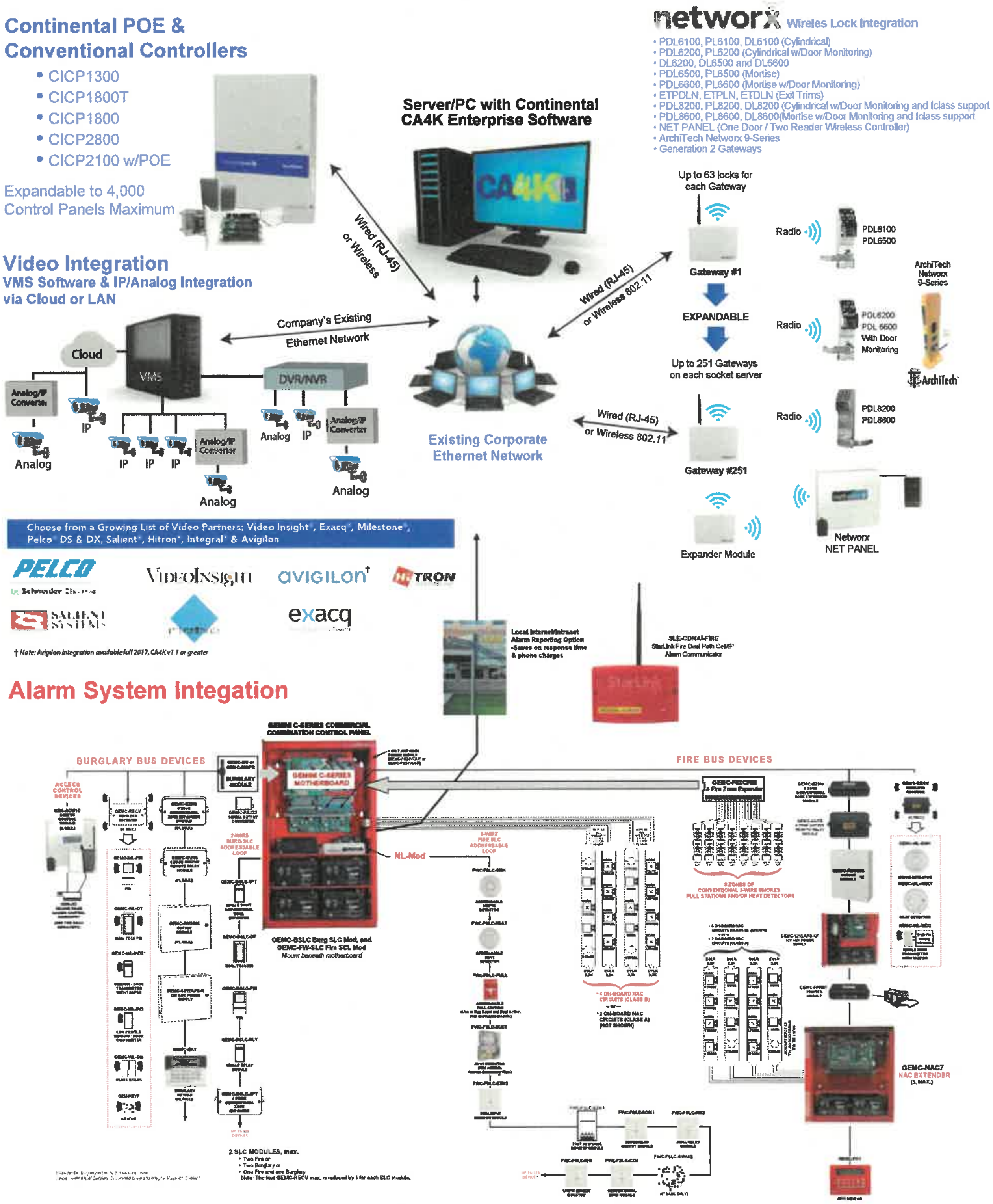
Notes:
1. When ordering any additional software options, all six software option digits must be specified. If ordering the base software only, none of the option digits need to be specified.
2. Field upgrade of software features is supported by use of the software key. Contact Continental for more information.
3. Not all optional software features are available in all software versions. Contact Continental for more information.

Common Configurations:	
CA41001S110000	1 user (software key) CA4K base software with 1 DVR/NVR Server.
CA41005S002000	5 user (Software key) CA4K base software with 2 Secondary Com Servers.
CA41010S000510	10 user (Software key) CA4K base software with 5 Napco Alarm Integration Servers and the CA InterAccess API.
CA41025S250001	25 user (Software key) CA4K base software with 5 DVR/NVR Servers and CA TimeKeeper component.
CA41005S000002	5 user (Software key) CA4K base software with CA Visit
CA41010S172413	10 user (Software key) CA4K base software with 7 DVR/NVR Servers, 2 Secondary Com Servers, 4 Napco Alarm Integration Servers, the CA InterAccess API, CA TimeKeeper, and CA Visit.
EPISOFT	CA4K Badging software key.

Note
The CA4K badging software is optionally loaded on any software installation, but requires an additional software key for activation.
Continental reserves the right to change or discontinue part numbers at any time.



CA4K Enterprise Integrated Access, Wireless Locking, Video, Intrusion & Fire Alarms



Napco Commercial™ GEMC-Series Intrusion &/or Fire Systems

Continental Access

355 Bayview Ave., Amityville, NY 11701
Phone (631) 842-9400 • Fax (631) 842-9135 • www.cicaccess.com

Specifications subject to change without prior notice. A460E

Continental POE & Conventional Controllers Line

Features and Capacities	uniVerse	Networx Panel	Super Two	Turbo Super Term 4**	Turbo Super Term 8**	Accelaterm
						
Part Number	CICP2100	NETWORXPANEL	CICP1300	CICP1400ULT	CICP1800T	CICP2800
Technology	POE or Ethernet	Wireless Device Support	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Credential Capacity	20,000 to 200,000	Up to 5000	20,000 to 125,000	20,000 to 200,000	20,000 to 200,000	40,000 to 1,000,00
Number of Reader Ports	2 (in/out on 1 door)	1 or 2	2	4	8	8 or 16
Number of Doors	1	1	1 or 2	1, 2, 3 or 4	1 - 8	1 - 16
Anti-Passback	Yes	Yes	Yes (1 Door)	Yes (2 Doors)	Yes (4 Doors)	Yes (8 Doors)
Matrix Keypad Capacity	No	No	Yes, Add-on Module	Yes	Yes	No
Duress Keypad	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Supervised Inputs	4	No	8	16	24	24 (8 Door) or 40 (16 Door)
Additional Inputs Expansion	No	No	48	48	48	48 (8 Door) or 32 (16 Door)*
Tamper Input	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Relay Outputs	2	2	5	9	17	17
Relay Output Expansion	No	No	48	48	48	48
Relay Output Contact Rating	2.5amps @24vdc/vac	8amps @ 30VAC or VDC	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	2.5amps @24vdc/v
"On-Board" Communication Ports	Ethernet	WIFI, IEEE 802.11b, 802.11g	RS232/422	RS232/422	RS232/422	Ethernet
PC to Control Panel Communications		************************* Serial / USB / Modem / TCP-IP / Fiber Optics / WiFi / Polling Line Converter *************************				
Communication Baud Rates (BPS)	Up to 921Kbps	900 mhz spread spectrum	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 921Kbps
Power Input	12VDC or POE	16.5 vac, 50 VA Transformer	120/230vac	120/230vac	120/230vac	120/230vac
On-Board Battery Backup	No- Must provide external backup pwr.	Approximately 2 hours at Full Load	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes - 3-4 Hours with 2-12AH batteries at load (Batteries not incluc
On Board Lithium Battery to preserve memory	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
+12V Reader Power Output	700ma @ 12VDC	250ma @ 12V	1.2amps @ 12vdc	500ma or 3amps @12vdc	500ma or 3amps @12vdc	350ma max. @ 12V (per reader)
+5V Reader Power Output	320ma @ 5VDC	800ma @ 5vdc	100ma @ 5vdc	800ma @ 5vdc	800ma @ 5vdc	1.5A@ 5VDC (total f all readers)
Auxialary Power Output	700ma @12VDC including Rdr Pwr.	12 Volts @ 1.5 amps	1.2amps @12VDC	500 ma or 3amps@12V	500 ma or 3amps@12V	600ma
Diagnostic LED's	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Firmware Upgrades	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM
On-Board Transient Protection	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Memory	4MB	N/A	512K	512K	512K	4MB
Memory Expansion	No	No	2MB	4MB	4MB	20MB
Time Schedules	256	99	256	256	256	256
Access Groups	30,000	99	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Holidays	5 x 100	5 x 30	5 x 100	5 x 100	5 x 100	5 x 100
Event Buffer Capacity	1,000 to 10,000	5000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000
Compliances	UL294, ULCS319, CE	N/A	UL294, CSA C22.2	UL294, UL1076, CE	UL294, UL1076, CE	UL294, UL1076, CE

*An 8 Door Accelaterm can have up to 3 I/O Expander Boards added to it, unlike the 16 Door Accelaterm, which is limited to 2 I/O Expander Boards
** Adding an Accelerator can expand the capacities of the Superterm and Turbo Superterm controllers

Pekin ILLINOIS

City of Pekin

Addendum #2

Request for Proposals to Provide Physical Security Door Access Design and Installation Services

CITY OF PEKIN, IL
March 25, 2019

Per this addendum the following changes to the specifications shall be made:

Modification of Option 3: Two standalone doors, and one (1) badge door convert to PIN pad access. Original RFP requested an option to add a single standalone door to the system.

Addition of Option 5: Add two more standalone doors at 111 S Capitol St to the system and convert to badge access.

Modification to 3.1.5 and 3.1.6: Request to Exit (motion sensors or other Request to Exit mechanism) need added to the door at each location. Both doors show as forced entry if opened from inside due to no Request to Exit functionality.

Clarification that walkthroughs of City Buildings available upon request.

Answers to asked questions since Addendum #1:

Question 1: Does new cable need to be run inside conduit or is free air/raceway sufficient?
Answer: Free Air/Raceway is acceptable where no prior conduit exists that is usable or re-usable.

Question 2: Do you want a demo?
Answer: Prior to presentation to council or if multiple bids are being considered, a demo will likely be requested to help with final determination.

Please sign this acknowledge this addendum and include it with the proposal.

Acknowledged by : Jon Clem　　　Date: 3-27-19

111 South Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554
Phone (309) 477-2300 * Fax (309) 346-2095

Pekin ILLINOIS

City of Pekin

Addendum #1

Request for Proposals to Provide Physical Security Door Access Design and Installation Services

CITY OF PEKIN, IL
March 18, 2019

Per this addendum the following changes to the specifications shall be made:

Addition of an option 4 added to East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court Street: Convert one door to door strike and key card access (Door currently has crash bar and physical key access).

Addition of modification to RFP modified to allow for a Server if necessary. City Staff, through pre-bid meeting, recognizes a server may be necessary for functionality that is more complex.

Addition of five (5) existing Panic Button locations and five (5) door release buttons that are to remain in the same locations.

Deletion of the phrase "(included in totals above)." Please disregard as those options are NOT in the totals listed.

Clarification that walkthroughs of City Buildings available upon request.

The following questions were presented at the pre-proposal meeting and whose answers shall provide clarification to the specifications and should be incorporated into the RFP

Question 1: What is the City's desired Client Type for end-user administrative access?
Answer: A Thin or Web Based client is required (Web Based preferred). No Thick clients.

Question 2: Is a server OK?
Answer: In the original RFP, the City did not want a server as it did not want the system to have additional systems to store and manage a database. However, through discussion, City recognizes a server may be required, especially for more complex functions therefore a server may be approved if the client GUI for remote end-user access remains web-based or thin client (see question 1).

Question 3: What type of Server would the City prefer if a server is necessary?
Answer: A Virtual Server is preferred. The City maintains both a VMWare and a Hyper-V Virtual Environment that can be leveraged. A VM Server in either environment is acceptable. However, Hyper-V compliant is preferred as that is the more robust environment.

Question 4: Is a Re-wire necessary? Updating the original system will be more cost effective.

111 South Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554
Phone (309) 477-2300 * Fax (309) 346-2095

Answer: The City prefers a complete re-wire with replacing of all the equipment. The current infrastructure is over 20 years old. City prefers entire system, including wiring, is updated to current standards and that all converters, adapters, etc, be removed and replaced with proper wiring. City also recognizes cost is a factor, so upgrading the system can be listed as an option. However, a complete re-wire and update must be included as the primary option.

Question 5: How many doors do you have?
Answer: Door counts and locations are listed in the RFP. RFP did have a typo in the options with the phrase "(included in totals above)." Please disregard as those options are NOT in the totals listed.

Question 6: Do we need to keep the Scramble Pads?
Answer: Yes. The scramble pads are used in three locations were there must be additional security to leave the room. City recognizes scramble pads are also older technology. Dual Credential, ie Card and PIN, or similar is acceptable in lieu of a Scramble Pad however it cannot be card and biometrics or similar. If Dual Credential is proposed it must be "something you have and something you know."

Question 7: What type of door lock mechanism does the City currently have?
Answer: Most doors are Door Strikes with a few locations that have Mag Locks.

Question 8: Will the city provide locksets on the converted door options?
Answer: Yes

Question 9: Number of concurrent users required for GUI access?
Answer: (5) Five.

Question 10: Will there be a security VLAN for the door system?
Answer: Currently there is not one but Staff will create an isolated Security VLAN on city Switches for the new Access Control System.

Question 11: For the Security Gate at 1130 Koch St, will the city re-lay the underground conduit if necessary?
Answer: Yes. City will re-lay the conduit. Contractors will not need to plan to replace conduit.

Question 12: Will Cards need ordered?
Answer: Yes. 200 of the applicable iCLASS or SEOS cards will need to be included. The City will provide Crescendo cards with appropriate functionality for users that require those for computer 2FA access.

Question 13: Do you wish to direct print on cards?
Answer: Yes. We currently direct print on our existing PROX cards (no label, it is direct print on card) and the City wishes to retain this functionality.

Question 14: Are there control enclosures at remote buildings?
Answer: Yes. All buildings have control enclosures incase datalink fails. The core server and main control enclosures are located at City Hall.

Question 15: Does the city have data switches at all locations?
Answer: Yes City has switches with sufficient port capacity at all locations. There is a dedicated

fiber that is ran between all locations terminating at City Hall.

Question 16: Is it ok to use existing enclosures if necessary?
Answer: Yes.

Question 17: Is the existing height of all card access readers acceptable?
Answer: Yes. Also new system must be ADA Compliant. If any readers need relocated to accommodate for ADA compliance then it should be included in the cost of the proposal.

Question 18: Do you wish there to be an included option to update the existing badging solution (camera, printer, etc)
Answer: Yes. Must also be Crescendo compatible as several departments will be using those cards instead of the standard iCLASS/SEOS cards. This should be listed separately as an option in the proposal.

Question 19: Why is there 20% capacity increase listed in the RFP.
Answer: Existing system is out of expansion "slots" and no doors can be added to existing system. The City wishes to purchase a system that meets all current needs and also can be added to should door counts/locations change.

Question 20: Is current system under support?
Answer: Existing system is currently under pay per incident. No warranty or other maintenance contract is known to exist on the system.

Question 21: Is a maintenance agreement desired? And if so, for how many years?
Answer: The City would like a maintenance agreement option. The City typically buys such maintenance in 3 year intervals (occasionally longer, i.e. 5 year) if available.

Question 22: How long of a warranty does the City want?
Answer: At least 1 year included on all labor and parts. The factory warranty may be longer on equipment. An options for extensions may be included as an alternate proposal.

Please sign this acknowledge this addendum and include it with the proposal.

Acknowledged by : Jon Clem
Date: 3-27-19

111 South Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554
Phone (309) 477-2300 * Fax (309) 346-2095

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION **To: Council Members** **Date: April 4, 2019** **From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk** **Sue McMillan, City Clerk**
AGENDA ITEM: GIS
AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019
REQUIRED SIGNATURES
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:
City Manager: Date:

CLOUDPOINT GEOGRAPHICS

Professional GIS Services | ArcGIS Solutions | Mobile & Web GIS | Training & Suppo

March 19, 2019

Mr. Michael Guerra, P.E.- City Engineer
City of Pekin
111 S. Capitol St.
Pekin, IL 61554

Re: Addendum #1 to Proposal for Professional GIS Services

Dear Mr. Guerra:

Thank you for the opportunity to meet with you to discuss our proposal for professional GIS services. Per our discussion we are proposing an addendum to the original proposal dated 2/25/2019 that will provide for a reduction to the overall cost of services. In summary, the proposed revisions included with this addendum are:

- Removal of the Data conversion to the Local Government Information Model (LGIM)
- Onsite support limit reduced from 40 hrs per month to 32 hours per month
- GIS data backups to be provided by the City's IT staff
- GIS Desktop software installations to be handled by the City's IT staff

We trust that you will find these revisions conducive to City's goals and objectives regarding its enterprise GIS systems and is in the best interest of both parties. If you have any questions please contact me at *jhodel@cloudpointgeo.com* or 877-377-8124.

Sincerely,

Jonathan J. Hodel, President
Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc.

ADDENDUM #1

Cloudpoint Geographics proposes the following changes to the proposal submitted to the City of Pekin: dated 2/25/2019.

PROJECT APPROACH

The following language is to be removed:

- ~~Onsite technical assistance for end-user training or GIS system support and maintenance to be provided up to one (1) day per week~~

and replaced by:

- Onsite support will be limited to amount designated in the Scope of Services

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE & ADMINISTRATION

The following language is to be removed:

- ~~Establish a GIS data portal to respond to GIS data requests from outside entities~~
- ~~Provisioning for GIS data backups~~
- ~~Setup and migration of data layers to Esri's Local Government Information Model~~

Data Conversion to Esri's local government model will not be included in this proposal.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION MODEL

This section is to be removed from the proposal

DELIVERABLES

The following section should be revised as follows:

Deliverable	Description
GIS services & support	Onsite or remote GIS technical support, training, troubleshooting, and system maintenance. Onsite work will be limited to thirty-two (32) hours per month.
Quarterly update meetings	Quarterly meetings with City Staff to provide a GIS updates and discuss any issues that may arise
Monthly reports	Monthly reports on the status of the GIS system and the listing of services provided
Other	Custom scripts or automation tools used as part of the data updates or incorporated into the final workflow(s)

PRICING

The following section should be revised as follows:

Description	Price
Professional GIS Services (per month with 2-yr agreement)	**$7,450.00**
Professional GIS Services (per month with 3-yr agreement)	**$7,100.00**

SIGNATURES

In witness thereof, the City of Pekin, IL and Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc. agree to the change in terms as outlined herein on this _______________ day of ______________________, ____________ A.D.

________________________________	________________________________
Signed	Signed- Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc.
________________________________	Jonathan J. Hodel, P.E., GISP
Name	Name
________________________________	President
Title	Title

PROPOSAL FOR PROFESSIONAL GIS SERVICES

Managed GIS Services for City of Pekin, IL

Abstract

The following proposal is provided to the City of Pekin for GIS services consisting of administration of the Client's enterprise GIS system built on the ArcGIS platform including technical support and maintenance.

February 25, 2019

By: Jonathan Hodel, PE, GISP
Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc.
107 W. Ann St., Roanoke, IL 61561
www.cloudpointgeo.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER LETTER

Mr. Michael Guerra, P.E.
City Engineer
City of Pekin
111 S. Capitol St.
Pekin, IL 61554

Re: Proposal for Professional GIS Services

Dear Mr. Guerra:

I would like to thank you for the recent opportunity to discuss your agency's GIS needs. Cloudpoint Geographics is pleased to provide this proposal to the City of Pekin for managed professional GIS services to provide technical support and maintenance for the City's GIS Network.

As you know, Cloudpoint Geographics is a professional GIS services provider with a strong focus on municipal and local government solutions. All of these solutions are delivered through the trusted Esri platform and specifically tailored to municipal governments in areas such as public works, utilities, zoning & permitting, land records, transportation, and infrastructure management. Our company has been providing managed GIS services including enterprise implementation, project management, onsite and remote technical support & training, and field inventories, to customers throughout Illinois and Wisconsin since 2011. We have GIS professionals and professional engineers on staff with a specific focus on building upon and improving our client's GIS systems to help them make informed, data-driven decisions. Upon your review, you will find that Cloudpoint has unmatched dedication to meeting our Client's needs and exceeding their expectations and is perfectly suited for a project such as this. If you have questions on this proposal, please contact me at jhodel@cloudpointgeo.com or (877) 377-8124.

Sincerely,

Jonathan J. Hodel, President
Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc.

OVERVIEW

The City of Pekin Public Works Department (hereinafter referred to as the Client) is responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of the City of Pekin's solid waste collection, street and wastewater systems. This includes plowing and snow removal during the winter months and repairing damaged sections and cracks during the summer months. The Client is currently seeking assistance with its GIS system to maintain and improve its data organizational structure and enhance its data sharing capabilities among its departments and end users. By utilizing Cloudpoint's professional services, the Client can expect to identify opportunities to improve the level of service and realize potential costs savings.

Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc. has developed solutions and provides ongoing support for many communities throughout Illinois and the surrounding area, allowing them to take advantage of the latest GIS technology available and helping them to develop long term strategies that will yield benefits for years to come. Most importantly, the Cloudpoint team provides the communication and support for these solutions that ensure Client staff can ramp up quickly and realize immediate benefits of using the technology.

Cloudpoint is pleased to submit this proposal for professional GIS services to support the City of Pekin in achieving its goals for optimizing its use of GIS technology and receiving the greatest return on investment possible. This proposal outlines the services that will be provided along with associated costs. The services outlined herein will be limited to the Client's public works department however may be made available to other departments such as police & fire via a separate contract.

OBJECTIVES

The Client has the following objectives in mind that they would like to prioritize as part of this contract:

- Maintain current GIS system and support existing user base
- Improve workflows between office and field staff using GIS technology
- Provide a more streamlined approach to GIS data collection & data maintenance
- Increase transparency of government through data sharing where applicable
- Increase utilization GIS for enhanced location-based decision making
- More fully recognize the benefits of current GIS software licensing and existing server(s)
- Improve the visibility of Pekin GIS within the county and around the region
- Partner with a professional services provider to obtain full-use of GIS technology
- Decrease the dependence on manual processes that limit efficiencies

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Cloudpoint Geographics proposes the following services to the City of Pekin:

PROJECT APPROACH

The Cloudpoint team is privileged in having past opportunity to work with the Client regarding the setup, deployment, and maintenance of their enterprise system and various GIS applications within the Public Works department. As part of this proposed project Cloudpoint hopes to continue providing a high level of quality GIS services as proposed herein. The following information outlines how the Cloudpoint team proposes to deliver these services and communicate with the Client.

- Dedicated client manager to be the primary contact for communications and support
- Onsite technical assistance for end-user training or GIS system support and maintenance to be provided up to one (1) day per week
- Quarterly GIS update meetings (onsite) with key personnel to review GIS progress and discuss future plans
- Onsite meetings relating to GIS needs with internal departments, contractors, consultants, & other governmental agencies as needed
- Communications via phone, email, or impromptu web meetings as needed

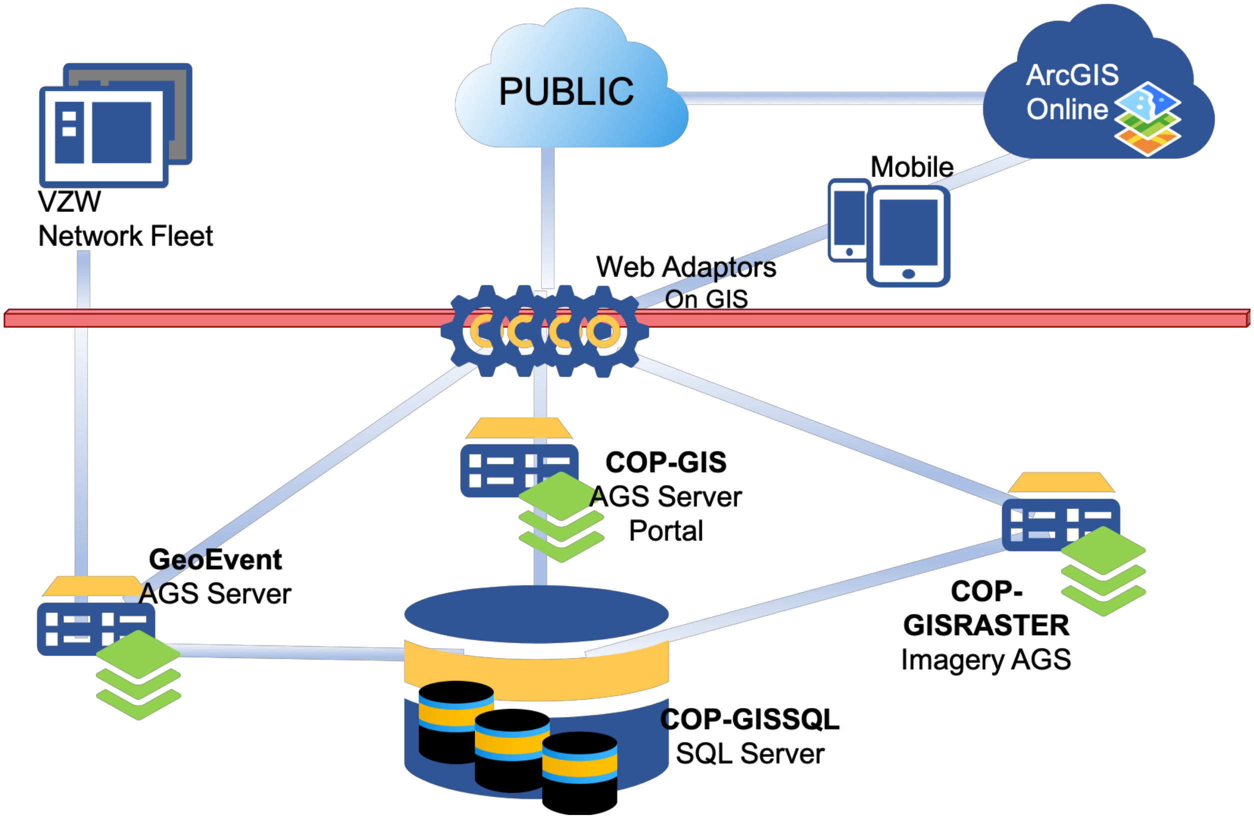
CURRENT SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

The following information summarizes the current enterprise GIS system configuration and is assumed to be the starting point of the services that are outlined herein.

The following components are depicted in the graphic below.

- 5 Active Servers in on premise GIS Ecosystem
- 3 Active Databases
  - RASTER
  - ARCGIS_PORTAL
  - PEKIN_GIS
- Verizon Network Fleet incoming connection
- ArcGIS Online Layers and services
- Mobile Devices connection to ArcGIS Portal and federated to Pekin SSO
- Public Access to specific GIS applications.

In addition; there are legacy systems, GIS Workstation (CHRISTINE2) and network file shares to manage.



SYSTEM MAINTENANCE & ADMINISTRATION

The following highlights the services that will be included as part of the maintenance of the existing enterprise GIS system.

- Review of all GIS software licensing and annual maintenance contracts
- General consultation for GIS planning
- Correspondence with other agencies such as the county or neighboring cities for obtaining or exchanging pertinent GIS data
- Coordination with 3rd party software vendors requesting GIS access or information
- Establish a GIS data portal to respond to GIS data requests from outside entities
- Setup of editing environment in ArcGIS Desktop or ArcGIS Online
- ArcGIS Online account administration (managing users, groups, and galleries)
- Assistance with GIS network architecture design
- Coordination with Esri representatives on user licensing, account management and Enterprise Agreement Subscriptions.

- Administration of the following enterprise applications:
    - ArcGIS Server
    - ArcGIS Online
    - Portal for ArcGIS
- Provisioning for GIS data backups
- Support of advanced enterprise GIS applications such as GeoEvent Extension
- ArcGIS Enterprise (Server / Portal) administration (includes database administration, troubleshooting, upgrades & optimization of all enterprise web services, software updates, and license management)
- Bi-weekly syncing of GIS data layers with the server
- Departmental mapping requests (small projects requiring less than 4 hours)
- Training on GIS web, desktop, or mobile applications via remote connection (up to 1 full day per month available in 1/2 day increments)
- Setup and migration of data layers to Esri's Local Government Information Model
- Desktop software upgrades
- Troubleshooting connection issues to GIS servers and editing workflows
- Maintain all active feature services & GIS layers as outlined in Attachment A (does not included onsite GPS data collection)
- On call remote GIS technical support (available M-F 8AM-5PM CST) including:
- Deployment & end-user support for Esri-based mobile GIS applications (Collector, Survey123, Workforce, Navigator)
- Support for Trimble and EOS GPS equipment & integration with GIS system
- Configuration of up to three (3) Esri-based ArcGIS web mapping applications* per year and integrated with ArcGIS Enterprise, ArcGIS Online, or Portal services or for use with Esri-based mobile apps. Examples include:
    - Internal (Client side) or external (public facing) web maps for sharing & publishing GIS data layers
    - Collector maps for collecting GIS data with mobile devices
    - Survey123 collection forms integrated with online Maps
    - Workforce projects for dispatchers and field workers
- Routine edits and updates to base layers including roads, addresses, parcels, buildings, utilities, and street assets

LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION MODEL

The Client can optionally take advantage of Esri's Local Government Information Model (LGIM) which provides an industry standard data template for GIS data for municipalities. The Client can pick and choose which of the available feature datasets from this template they would like to utilize. Any layers that the Client chooses to migrate to this format can then be plugged into a series of focused maps and applications designed to help local governments leverage their geographic information through the ArcGIS Platform to improve government activities and enhance services delivered to the general public. Migrating to this data model allows users to take advantage of any new local government ArcGIS solutions which can viewed at Esri's *solutions.arcgis.com* page. In addition, the Client can still maintain their existing (customer) field names and continue to utilize them even within the LGIM.

The Cloudpoint team will work with the Client to determine which existing GIS layers would be beneficial to migrate to Esri's LGIM format. Any of the Client's existing GIS data fields can still be utilized with the LGIM by adding them to the existing feature classes. Below is a snapshot of the feature datasets that are included with the LGIM template. The Client's existing data can be migrated to these layers or they can choose to begin developing these layers from scratch.

- Address
- AdministrativeArea
- AssessmentInformation
- CadastralReference
- CapitalPlanning
- CitizenService
- Demography
- ElectionAdministration
- ElectionResults
- Elevation
- EmergencyOperations
- ExecutiveReporting
- FacilitiesStreets
- FieldCrew
- InfrastructureOperations
- LandUseOperations
- LandUsePlanning
- ParcelEditing
- ParcelPublishing
- PublicSafetyPlanning
- ReferenceData
- SewerStormwater
- Stormwater
- Telemetry
- WaterDistribution

FIGURE 1- FEATURE DATASETS IN ESRI'S LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATA MODEL

CLOUDPOINT GEOGRAPHICS

AVAILABLE APPLICATIONS

The following includes a list of Esri-based configurable ArcGIS applications that are available to the Client for use with any of the ArcGIS local government solutions as outlined at *solutions.arcgis.com*. These solutions include user-friendly tools to manage and update spatial data for land records, water utilities, public works, planning, economic development, emergency management, and more. Each of these solutions can be tailored to easily connect to the Client's GIS data when residing in the local government database environment:

ARCGIS ONLINE

- Create and share your own web maps
- Access data from desktop software, browser, or mobile device
- Organize & backup your data with a single secured solution

COLLECTOR FOR ARCGIS

- Collect and update information in the field
- Take your maps and data offline and sync changes when connected
- Improve your data quality with easy-to-use map-driven forms
- Track your work and report your activities
- Capture and share photos and videos

NAVIGATOR FOR ARCGIS

- Turn-by-turn directions and routing for your workforce

EXPLORER FOR ARCGIS

- Use data from your organization or browse for publicly available maps
- Go offline and download the maps you need before you go.
- Easily create markups, shapes, lines, or call outs
- Share your marked-up map with coworkers in the field

WORKFORCE

- Assign work to field workers from the office in real-time
- Report status of work orders back to the office in real-time
- Pull real-time reports of work orders into Operations Dashboard

SURVEY123

- Quickly design powerful surveys and publish them into ArcGIS
- Capture and record answers easily via web and mobile devices with minimal training

- Non-GIS users can use MS Excel to easily setup collection forms
- Analyze answers in real-time to support decision making

OPERATIONS DASHBOARD

- Use charts, gauges, maps, and other visual elements
- Reflect the status and performance of people, services, assets, and events in real-time
- View activities and key performance indicators

Not included in this Scope of Services: Data collection, layer creation, extensive data editing.**

**Setup of advanced ArcGIS Server / Portal applications requiring custom application development is available at an additional charge*

***Extensive data editing is defined as updating GIS data from historical records which will require more than 4 hours per task/project. This work will be available to the Client on a T&M basis.*

ADDITIONAL SERVICES (OPTIONAL)

The Cloudpoint team offers a variety of optional services that may be added onto this proposal via addendum or separate contract. These additional offerings are provided by Cloudpoint and its partner companies and include but are not limited to:

- Open Data Portal development (allows public to download GIS data from web portal)
- Real-time GIS Integration & Monitoring
- Data Collection Services (GPS, LiDAR, UAV, Aerial imagery)
- Smart Cities implementation
- Municipal Wireless Networks / IT Services

OTHER BENEFITS

There are many other benefits that the Client may recognize by utilizing Cloudpoint's professional services for this project. They include but are not limited to the following:

- Consultant has a prior working relationship with the Client
- Consultant has an in-depth knowledge of the Client's system and its history
- Consultant is in close proximate to Client
- Consultant is specialized with unique niche in services specified in the RFP

REQUIREMENTS

The Client agrees to provide the following requirements as part of this contract in order to meet the items specified in the scope of services.

- Client shall provide adequate office space including office furniture and computer hardware for providing onsite services as outlined herein
- Client shall maintain and keep current all Esri software maintenance or subscription costs necessary to accomplish the tasks listed in the scope of services herein
- Client shall maintain the necessary hardware or devices to accomplish the tasks listed in the scope of services herein
- Client shall provide remote access to Cloudpoint staff for administering GIS system & services
- Client shall provide one ArcGIS Online user account to Cloudpoint staff for administration of the account

DELIVERABLES

Following is a complete list of all project deliverables:

Deliverable	Description
GIS services & support	Onsite or remote GIS technical support, training, troubleshooting, and system maintenance. Onsite work will be limited to forty (40) hours per month.
Quarterly update meetings	Quarterly meetings with City Staff to provide a GIS updates and discuss any issues that may arise
Monthly reports	Monthly reports on the status of the GIS system and the listing of services provided
Other	Custom scripts or automation tools used as part of the data updates or incorporated into the final workflow(s)

SCHEDULE

The initial term of this contract shall commence on ________________ and continue through and including _____________ at which time the Contract shall conclude unless extended by agreement of both parties.

PRICING

The following table details the pricing for delivery of the services outlined in this proposal. The Client agrees to pay Cloudpoint Geographics for these services at the following rate(s).

Description	Price
Professional GIS Services (per month with 2-yr agreement)	**$8,350.00**
Professional GIS Services (per month with 3-yr agreement)	**$7,950.00**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Cloudpoint Geographics made its humble beginnings in a one-room office shared with the local realtor in downtown Roanoke, IL. In 2011, founder, Jonathan Hodel purchased a laptop, built a website, and began the pursuit his dream of offering geospatial services to clients throughout Illinois. Since that time the company has expanded in size and purchased the local dentist office where it now calls home as well as its 'world headquarters'.

A big leap was taken in 2012 when the company became an Esri business partner and that relationship has blossomed as it has since earned the designations of Esri Specialists in the Local Government and ArcGIS Online categories. In 2018 the company made a commitment to re-focus its business development efforts on providing managed GIS services tailored for municipal clients with plans to integrate Clients' GIS systems with all available data resources essentially creating 'smart cities' which improve decision-making and stewardship of public resources.

Now after eight years of business and working with clients spanning from New Mexico to Canada, Cloudpoint is looking to continue its steady growth pattern throughout Illinois, Wisconsin, and the Midwest. The team takes great pride in offering high-quality, hands-on customer service and has a strong reputation of success to build upon in the future.

The company has a seven-member staff made up of Engineers, GIS professionals, Enterprise specialists, Desktop specialists, and technicians who find great fulfillment in helping local agencies embrace GIS technology to produce value-added results to their constituents. The team has a strong background serving in the public sector as employees for local government organizations, so they are intimately familiar with the interworking's and responsibilities of public officials such as GIS managers, City Engineers, Assessors, Registers of Deeds, Land Information Officers, Surveyors, Engineers, Public Works Directors, and Facility Managers. For more information please visit www.cloudpointgeo.com or call 877-377-8124.

COMPANY QUALIFICATIONS

Cloudpoint is a preferred Esri Business Partner and is continually proven to be an industry leader for high quality geospatial solutions in the following ways:

- GIS Professionals
- Enterprise GIS & Desktop Specialists
- Professional Engineers
- Remote UAV pilots
- Esri business partner with licensing availability for all extensions and services
- A unique niche focus on GIS services for local governments
- Esri Specialty Designations in Local Government and ArcGIS Online
- Latest technology including cloud-based implementation, data processing and storage capabilities using Amazon's AWS platform
- Regular participant in the Esri Partner Conference in Palm Springs, CA and User Conference in San Diego, in addition to Illinois GIS Association and Wisconsin Land Information Association.

STAFF QUALIFICATIONS

JONATHAN J. HODEL- PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE

Education

- University of Illinois. Urbana-Champaign, IL. BS Civil Engineering 1999
- Illinois Central College. East Peoria, IL. Associates in Engineering Sciences. 1997

Certifications

- Licensed Professional Engineer
- Certified GIS Professional

Professional Summary

Mr. Hodel is a licensed professional engineer and certified GIS professional with 14 years of experience in civil engineering and geospatial services. He has a well-diversified background of professional experience in the public and private sectors of civil engineering. Mr. Hodel has valuable experience in implementation and development of GIS systems for public works and transportation agencies. Since graduating from the University of Illinois, at Urbana-Champaign with a Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, he has worked for two of the highest-rated civil engineering firms in Central Illinois prior to serving in the public sector as the County Engineer for Stark and Woodford Counties. In 2011, he left Woodford County to pursue his passion for geospatial work through the creation of Cloudpoint Geographics.

Professional Experience

- Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc., President - Manages staff and runs daily operations of company including business development, marketing, and strategic planning. Interacts with clients daily and provides project oversight, on-site consulting, and data collection services.
- Woodford County, County Engineer - Department Head for Woodford County Highway Department. Managed planning, design, construction and maintenance activities of 164 miles of County Highways and bridge structures. Managed a team of 17 individuals involving maintenance and office staff. Assisted and provided consultation to Township Highway Commissioners
- Stark County, County Engineer / GIS Manager
- Hanson Professional Services, Civil Engineer II
- Farnsworth Group, Civil Engineer I

CLOUDPOINT GEOGRAPHICS

MICAH J. WILLIAMSON- CLIENT MANAGER

Education

- Eastern Illinois University. Charleston, IL. PSM GISci, Current
- Illinois State University. Normal, IL. BS Geography, 2001
- Illinois Central College. East Peoria, IL. AA Liberal Arts, 1996

Certifications

- Certified GIS Professional
- Esri certified Enterprise Associate

Professional Summary

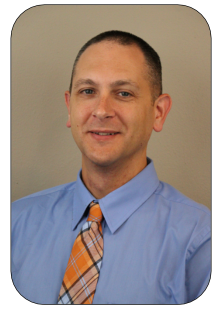
Over his professional career, Mr. Williamson has designed, developed and implemented various enterprise GIS solutions. With beginnings in cartography and graphic design, it was an easy transition into HTML and JavaScript customization through Esri's ArcIMS. From there Mr. Williamson moved through ArcPad and ArcGIS Server multi-versioned, Sequel Server enterprise implementations. Recently, he has focused on the various ArcGIS Server API and iOS solutions for a number of internal and external GIS applications. Mr. Williamson also works to promote geography and geospatial technology in area schools and in statewide organizations.

Professional Experience

- Cloudpoint Geographics Inc., Geospatial Services Director - Overseeing the application development and server implementation aspect of our company. Primary Esri Partner Network contact. Also heavily involved in training and assist in oversight of data collection and management.
- Peoria County Government, GIS Manager - Migrated the county's dependence on a consortium based GIS to an independent infrastructure enterprise system with a stable public facing web-based application; Continual assessment and evaluation of the current GIS infrastructure; Complete understanding of the many departmental and public GIS application needs; Delivered on a plan to meet these needs for the near and medium term.
- Greater Peoria Sanitary District, GIS Analyst - Manage and maintain the district's digital infrastructure including ArcSDE, ArcIMS and ArcPAD applications; Create maps and tabular data, as requested, for analysis, planning, tracking and display; Work with GPS data and field personnel to keep GIS updated on a timely basis.
- Tri-County Regional Planning Commission, GIS Technician - Deeply involved with the development of GIS layers that would aid the planning activities of the Commission; Staff the Peoria GIS Consortium by developing internet mapping tool, training and completing data/map requests.

MATTHEW C. JUNKER- TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Education



- Illinois State University. Normal, IL. BS Geography, 2000
- Illinois Valley Community College. Oglesby, IL. AS Geography, 1998

Certifications

- Esri certified Desktop Associate

Professional Summary

Mr. Junker and his talents further expand the services aspect of the Cloudpoint team. His previous professional exposure has given him a rare set of tools that allow diversity in our workforce. However, each previous employment opportunity has seemingly prepared Mr. Junker to be a cohesive part of our team. Adept with digitizing deeded COGO, sewer lines or planning documents, the skillset is a perfect and easy complement to our client base. His understanding of local government further embeds Cloudpoint into our vision of providing tools and services to enable our clients to make data driven decisions using spatial data.

Professional Experience

- Cloudpoint Geographics Inc., GIS Specialist - Utility GIS database creation, Esri server software implementation and maintenance. Mobile application development and enhancement. Parcel fabric conversion and quality control enforcement.
- Tri-County Regional Planning Commission, GIS Specialist - GIS services for Woodford County; including cadastral data maintenance, creation and maintenance of GIS data for various county departments, development and maintenance of mapping applications, technical support for Highway Department sign inventory, and review of orthophotography proposals from vendors. GIS services for Greater Peoria Sanitary District; including maintenance of sewer utility GIS data. Technical support for City of Peoria sidewalk inventory. Map and data requests for Tri-County Regional Planning Commission staff.
- The Sidwell Company, Compiler - Build cadastral datasets for various county projects using deeds, plats, and other sources. Print and distribute check plots to department personnel for quality assurance.
- Nystrom Education Division of Herff-Jones, Inc., Cartographer - Assist in overseeing creation and revision of maps for: atlas, production wall maps, desk map projects, store & service center activities, and sales. Work with employees to ensure satisfaction is received by outside customers, as well as the service center.

ERIN C. STRICKLER- PROJECT SUPPORT

Education

- Bradley University, Peoria, IL. BS Civil Engineering 2003

Certifications

- Licensed Professional Engineer

Professional Summary

Ms. Strickler is a licensed professional engineer with 7 years of experience in transportation engineering, site development, and hydraulic engineering. Her previous projects include a variety of traffic and intersection design studies; sanitary sewer, watermain, and storm sewer design; flood studies and bridge scour analyses. Additionally, Ms. Strickler has surveying experience and has successfully permitted dozens of waterway projects from Wisconsin to Mississippi. She was first introduced to GIS while working part-time for Cloudpoint founder Mr. Hodel and is passionate about combining her engineering experience with the power of GIS to help our clients make location based, data driven decisions.

Professional Experience

- Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc., Project Engineer – Assist in the data processing and quality control/quality assurance of a variety of projects, including mapping, inventories, and GIS layer development and creation. Provide project management and working with staff as well as assistance to clients seeking grants for funding for asset inventory management.
- Midwest Engineering, Inc., Project Engineer – Provide plans and specifications to multiple local and private agencies for transportation, site design, storm water, watermain, and sanitary sewer projects. Assist in the completion of traffic and intersection design studies. Complete hydraulic modeling necessary for flood insurance studies. Provide engineering services for more than thirty Class I Railroad projects that included hydrologic and hydraulic analysis of existing waterway structures and local, state, and federal permitting.
- Woodford County Highway Department, Field Technician – Complete GIS sign inventories for County, townships, and municipalities.
- Clark Engineers/STS/AECOM, Staff Engineer – Survey field technician, assist in the design of site development and transportation projects.

CLOUDPOINT GEOGRAPHICS

PROJECT REFERENCES

Following is a list of past and current clients who we have assisted with GIS Implementation and Managed Services:

VILLAGE OF ADDISON

LOCATION: Addison, IL

TYPE: GIS Implementation & Maintenance

DATE: 2016 - present

CONTACT: Rick Federighi- Public Works Director

(630) 620-2020

RFederighi@addison-il.org

DESCRIPTION: The Public Works Department contracted Cloudpoint Geographics to perform a GIS Check-Up for its internal use of their Geographic Information Systems. This analysis was not simply limited to the public works department, rather extended departments that utilize GIS throughout the Village. Interviews, surveys, and extended correspondence were used for data gathering.

The Village had worked with vendors in the past to facilitate a strategic plan concerning GIS. As well, there had been full time employees dedicated to the implementation of GIS. All recommendations were made from the perspective of best practices as recommended by Esri, Inc. and our certified GIS Professionals. Cloudpoint Geographics had no previous relationship or presuppositions on the Village of Addison GIS. We began from a 'State Zero'. The Village continues to take full advantage of Cloudpoint's professional enterprise support services for their GIS.

VILLAGE OF BURR RIDGE

LOCATION: Burr Ridge, IL

TYPE: Managed GIS Services

DATE: 2018 - present

CONTACT: Evan Walter- Assistant Village Administrator

(630) 654-8181 *ewalter@burr-ridge.gov*

DESCRIPTION: The Village of Burr Ridge was looking to expand the use of its GIS capabilities and move away from an off-premise hosted GIS package that limited customization and did not appropriately engage its users. They contract with Cloudpoint to provide a more robust GIS solution through the use of managed GIS services hosted on the ArcGIS Online cloud. Cloudpoint continues to provide onsite remote GIS services and administers the Client's ArcGIS Online account providing data updates and web applications that are specifically tailored to fit the needs of the organization. The Village has been very pleased with Cloudpoint's professional staff and its ability to effective current solutions and looks forward to maintaining this long-term partnership in the years to come

CITY OF ROCK FALLS, IL

LOCATION: Rock Falls, IL

TYPE: Managed GIS Services

DATE: 2012-present

CONTACT: Dick Simon – Electric Superintendent

815-622-1145

dsimon@rockfalls61071.com

Ted Padilla – Water Superintendent

815-622-1120

tpadilla@rockfalls61071.com

DESCRIPTION: Cloudpoint has been providing GIS consultation to Rock Falls Water & Electric Utilities since 2012. Each of these departments has recognized tremendous advancements in their use of the GIS system and the city has been able to save money with the heavy overhead expenses of full-time staff. Each of the departments are utilizing Cloudpoint's services on an as-needed basis. It works well since their in-house staff is only available to focus on the GIS during certain times of the year such as the off-season for construction. With the purchase of a SUELA (Small Utility Enterprise License Agreement) from Esri, the city has been able to take advantage of the entire GIS platform. Cloudpoint provided setup for an enterprise GIS system including ArcGIS Server, ArcGIS Online, ArcPad for disconnected mobile clients, and ArcGIS desktop setup and training. Now, with Cloudpoint's ongoing support the City is expanding their capabilities and uses of the GIS system to help save time and money.

CITY OF WASHINGTON, IL

LOCATION: Washington, IL
TYPE: Managed GIS Services
DATE: 2016-present
CONTACT: Jon Oliphant, AICP, CFM – Planning and Development
309-444-1135
joliphant@ci.washington.il.us
Ed Andrews, PE- City Engineer
(309) 444-1136
eandrews@ci.washington.il.us

DESCRIPTION: Cloudpoint currently provides all of the GIS needs for the City of Washington, IL with a dedicated GIS Specialist up to eight (8) hours per week to update and enhance the city's GIS layers as well as coordinate future planning and setting a vision on where the City wants to take their GIS program. This work has included utility network layers and pipe flow analysis, addressing, mobile GIS implementation, and online web maps. Each department has recognized tremendous value in their use of the GIS system and the city has been able to save money with the heavy overhead expenses of full-time staff. With the purchase of an ArcGIS Online Organizational subscription from Esri, the city has been able to take advantage of the entire GIS platform using both desktop and cloud-based tools.

CONCLUSION

We look forward to working with the City of Pekin and supporting their efforts to improve efficiencies, maintain a high level of service for their constituents, and get the most out of their enterprise GIS system. Geographic Information Systems have proven to provide significant cost savings over time and create a noticeable return-on-investment for organizations that fully embrace the technology. We are confident that Cloudpoint will exceed the Client's expectations regarding GIS services, and stand ready to partner with them in delivering the highest quality professional services.

TERMS

Duration: This proposal is good for ninety (90) days from the date of submittal.

Software: This proposal does not include any software licensing or maintenance fees for GIS software.

Performance of Services: The Consultant shall perform the services outlined in this proposal in accordance with these terms and conditions.

Additional Services: Special projects not listed as part of this scope of services shall be compensated at the standard hourly rates provided to the Client. For these projects, an estimate of hours and cost shall be provided to the Client for review prior to Cloudpoint beginning any work.

Amendments: No amendments shall be made to this agreement without prior written consent by both parties. Amendments to this agreement may only be made by approved personnel from either party having authority to negotiate terms of agreements for their respective party.

Access to Site: Unless otherwise stated, the Consultant will have access to the site for activities necessary for the performance of the services. The Consultant will take reasonable precautions to minimize damage due to these activities, but has not included in the fee the cost of restoration of any resulting damage and will not be responsible for such costs.

Payment: The Client agrees to pay the Consultant for all services performed and all costs incurred. Invoices for the Consultant's services shall be submitted, at the Consultant's option, either upon completion of such services or on a monthly basis. Accounts unpaid sixty (60) days after the invoice date may be subject to a monthly service charge of 1.5% (or the maximum legal rate) on the unpaid balance. In the event any portion of an account remains unpaid 90 days after the billing, the Consultant may institute collection action and the Client shall pay all costs of collection, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

Indemnification: Each party to this Agreement (in the capacity of "Indemnitor") hereby agrees to indemnify, and hold the other (in the capacity of "Indemnitee") harmless from and against all costs, liabilities, damages, including, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs (collectively, "Indemnified Costs") relating to or arising out of such Indemnitor's negligent acts, errors or omissions in the performance of professional services including breach of any obligation under this Agreement, except to the extent caused by the negligent or intentional act or omission of the Indemnitee or its agents.

Insurance: Consultant shall maintain an errors and omissions policy in the amount of $1,000,000.00 and shall further maintain general liability insurance for bodily injury and property damage arising directly from its negligent acts or omissions, with general limits not less than $1,000,000.00. Certificates of insurance shall be provided to Client and Client shall be named as an additional insured under the policy.

Information for the Sole Use and Benefit of the Client: All opinions and conclusions of the Consultant, whether written or oral, and any electronic data, plans, specifications or other documents and services provided by the Consultant are for the sole use and benefit of the Client. Nothing contained in this agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of any third party against either the Consultant or the Client.

Certification, Guarantees and Warranties: The Consultant shall not be required to execute any documents that would result in the Consultant certifying, guaranteeing or warranting the existence of any conditions.

Limitation of Liability: In recognition of the relative risks, rewards and benefits of the project to both the Client and the Consultant, the risks have been allocated such that the Client agrees that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Consultant's total liability to the Client for any and all injuries, damages, claims, losses, expenses or claim expenses arising out of this Agreement from any cause or causes, shall not exceed $100,000. Such causes included, but are not limited to, the Consultant's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or breach of warranty.

Dispute Resolution: Any claims or disputes between the Client and the Consultant arising out of the services to be provided by the Consultant or out of this Agreement shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation. The Client and the Consultant agree to include a similar mediation agreement with all contractors, subconsultants, subcontractors, suppliers and fabricators, providing for mediation as the primary method for dispute resolution among all parties.

Termination of Service: This Agreement may be terminated within thirty (30) days of providing written notification at any time by either party should the other party fail to perform its obligation hereunder.

SIGNATURES

In witness thereof, the City of Pekin, IL and Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc. agree to the terms as outlined herein on this ______________________ day of _____________________, ___________ A.D.

______________________	______________________
Signed	Signed- Cloudpoint Geographics, Inc.
______________________	Jonathan J. Hodel, P.E., GISP
Name	Name
______________________	President
Title	Title
______________________	107 W. Ann St., PO Box 1017
Address	Address
______________________	Roanoke, IL 61561
City, State, Zip	City, State, Zip

ATTACHMENT A – CURRENT LAYERS IN CITY OF PEKIN GIS

These services are currently available on the various COP GIS Servers as REST endpoints. Each service has a subset of layers that are connected to SQL database each with their own set of user permissions. This list does not include existing layers on ArcGIS Online.

- 5_Mile_Buffer_MIL1 (Map)
- Accela_Parcels_MIL1 (Map)
- Capital_Planning_PW_2017_MIL1 (Map)
- COP_PavementOpeningPermits (Feature)
- COP_PavementOpeningPermits (Map)
- copgis_transportationtelemetry_NFgps (Feat
- copgis_transportationtelemetry_NFgps (Map
- cso (Map)
- Derby_Corridor_Hanson_MIL1 (Map)
- Derby_Corridor_Hanson_MIL2 (Map)
- Derby_Markings_2017 (Feature)
- Derby_Markings_2017 (Map)
- Derby_Street_Marking_2017 (Feature)
- Derby_Street_Marking_2017 (Map)
- Derby_Street_Striping_2017 (Feature)
- Derby_Street_Striping_2017 (Map)
- DerbyCorridorStudy_MIL1 (Map)
- DerbyCorridorStudy_MIL2 (Map)
- DerbyCorridorStudyData_MIL1 (Map)
- EnterpriseZone (Map)
- FEMA_Floodplain_FIRM_map_MIL1 (Map)
- FEMA_Floodplain_FIRM_map_MIL2 (Map)
- Field_GPS_Points (Feature)
- Field_GPS_Points (Map)
- GPS_Field_Data (Feature)
- GPS_Field_Data (Map)
- GPS_HighPrecision (Feature)
- GPS_HighPrecision (Map)
- GPS_TEST_926_MIL1 (Feature)
- GPS_TEST_926_MIL1 (Map)
- GPS_TEST_MIL1 (Feature)
- GPS_TEST_MIL1 (Map)
- Hanson_Derby_Corridor_MIL1 (Map)
- Maintenance_Zones (Feature)
- Maintenance_Zones (Map)
- network-fleet-gps-stream-service-out (Stream)
- 2016_Aerial (Image)
- Map_MIL1 (Map)
- Mowing_and_Spraying_MIL2 (Map)
- Mowing_and_Spraying_MIL3 (Map)
- Mowing_and_Spraying (Map)
- MyStreetSignTest (Feature)
- MyStreetSignTest (Map)
- Past_Coal_Mine_Activity_MIL1 (Map)
- Past_Mining_Activity_MIL1 (Map)
- Pekin_City_Limits (Feature)
- Pekin_City_Limits (Map)
- PEKIN_SEPTICS (Feature)
- PEKIN_SEPTICS (Map)
- Pekin_Sewers_Master_Web (Map)
- Pekin_Sewers_MIL1 (Feature)
- Pekin_Sewers_MIL1 (Map)
- Pekin_Street_Lights_MIL1 (Map)
- Pekin_Streetlights_MIL1 (Map)
- Possible_Mine_Activity_MIL1 (Map)
- SampleWorldCities (Map)
- Snow_Routes_No_Parking (Map)
- SolidWastePickupByDay_MIL1 (Map)
- SolidWastePickupDay_MIL1 (Map)
- Street_Lights_MIL1 (Map)
- Streetlights_MIL1 (Map)
- Streetlights_Pekin_IL_MIL1 (Map)
- Streetlights_Pekin_MIL1 (Map)
- TIF_District (Map)
- Zeemap2 (Map)
- Zoning (Feature)
- Zoning (Map)
- Hosted/Hubs_and_Cleanouts (Featur
- Hosted/Hubs_and_Cleanouts (Map)
- Hosted/Planters_Street_Furniture_WFL1 (Feature)
- Hosted/Planters_Street_Furniture_WFL1 (Map)
- Hosted/Truck_Routes (Feature)
- Hosted/Truck_Routes (Map)

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION **To: Council Members** **Date: April 2, 2019** **From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk** **Sue McMillan, City Clerk**
AGENDA ITEM: Public Hearing on FY20 Budget
AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019
REQUIRED SIGNATURES
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:
City Manager: Date:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ADOPTION OF BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR
MAY 1, 2019 THROUGH APRIL 30, 2020
BY THE CITY COUNCIL AND MAYOR OF THE CITY OF PEKIN
PEKIN, ILLINOIS

On Monday evening, April 8, 2019 at 5:30 p.m., a public hearing will be held by the City Council of the City of Pekin in the City Hall at 111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, Illinois, for the purpose of considering and hearing testimony relative to the adoption of the budget for the City of Pekin for fiscal year May 1, 2019 through April 30, 2020, which budget has been published and is available for the public inspection at the Office of the City Clerk at 111 S. Capitol Street, Pekin, Illinois, during regular business hours.

You are further notified that said proposed budget may be further revised and passed after the public hearing.

All interested parties are invited to attend the public hearing and will be given an opportunity to be heard.

By order of the Corporate Authorities of the City of Pekin, Illinois.

Sue E. McMillan
City Clerk

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk

Mark Rothert, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM: Presentation of Funding Options for Capital Improvements and Other Unfunded Obligations

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

REQUIRED SIGNATURES

Department Directors and City Staff:

Date:

Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:**
Date:

City Manager:
Date:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Mark Rothert, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM: Update to Local Motor Fuel Tax (Local Gas Tax) Ordinance

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: Adopt Ordinance No. 2827-18/19.

DESCRIPTION: This ordinance amendment seeks to clarify the fund into which the proceeds from the City's local Motor Fuel Tax (i.e. local gas tax) shall be directed and the purposes for which such proceeds may be used. Recommended changes include the following:

1. At present, this fund is officially titled the "Motor Fuel Tax" in Section 3-2-4 of the Pekin Municipal Code. The proposed amendment changes the Title name to "Local Motor Fuel Tax" (Local MFT) throughout the Code and to distinguish it from funds the City also receives through the State Motor Fuel Tax.

2. Section F (i) is amended to clarify where the Local MFT funds will be deposited. It is recommended that these funds be deposited to the City's "Capital Fund."

3. Section F (ii) is amended to clarify what activities can be funded by Local MFT dollars. It is recommended that such funds be used for capital expenditures and improvements, including, but not limited to, street and sewer construction, maintenance, and rehabilitation; curb and gutter work; storm sewer projects; sidewalks; other street and sewer-related improvements; public facility improvements; vehicle or equipment purchases or repair; and debt service related to any capital expenditure or improvement.

Public facility improvements and vehicle/equipment purchases are included because they too can be considered capital expenditures. Debt service (the payment of principal and interest on a loan or bond) is also included because there can be a direct linkage between any loan/bond utilized by the City to fund a capital expenditure.

With the proposed amendments to Section F (ii), the City Council defines how Local MFT funds can be used while still maintaining a level of flexibility in directing where such funds will be directed each year through the budgeting process.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:	None
NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:	N/A
IMPACT IF APPROVED:	Ordinance will be amended
IMPACT IF DENIED:	Ordinance will not be amended
ALTERNATIVES:	N/A
RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:	N/A
RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:	
	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
	A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
X	**An Effective Government.** To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.
REQUIRED SIGNATURES	
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:	
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:	
City Manager:	

Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/3/2019	Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/3/2019
Date:	

Update to Local Motor Fuel Tax (Local Gas Tax) Ordinance

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. ______

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 3 CHAPTER 2 OF THE CITY CODE REGARDING USE OF LOCAL MOTOR FUEL TAX FUNDS

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin is a home rule municipality as described in Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin, as a home rule municipality, may exercise power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to legislate for the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin, pursuant to its home rule powers, imposes a local motor fuel tax as set forth in Title 3, Chapter 2, Section 4 of the City Code of the City of Pekin; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Pekin desires to amend the provisions of Title 3, Chapter 2, Section 4 of the City Code to clarify the fund into which the proceeds from the local motor fuel tax shall be directed and the purposes for which such proceeds may be used; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Pekin finds that it is in the best interests of the City and its citizens to make such amendments to Title 3, Chapter 2, Section 4 of the City Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

Section 1. The findings and recitations set forth above are adopted and found to be true and correct.

Section 2. Title 3, Chapter 2, Section 4 of the City Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (additions indicated by underline, deletions by ~~strikethrough~~):

3-2-4: **LOCAL MOTOR FUEL TAX:**

A. TITLE. This Ordinance shall be known and cited as the Local Motor Fuel Tax Ordinance of the City of Pekin, Illinois.

B. DEFINITIONS. For the purposes of this Ordinance, whenever any of the following words, terms or definitions are used herein, they shall have the meaning ascribed to them in this section:

(i) “BULK USER”. Any person who purchases motor fuel for storage in bulk storage facilities located within the City, which facilities are owned, leased, or controlled by the person, for subsequent dispensing into the supply tanks or internal combustion engines operated by the person.

(ii) “GASOHOL”. A fuel used chiefly in internal combustion engines which is comprised chiefly of gasoline and ethyl alcohols in variable quantities.

(iii) “GASOLINE” or “DIESEL FUEL”. A volatile, highly flammable or combustible, liquid mixture of hydrocarbons produced by the fractional distillation of petroleum and used chiefly as a fuel in internal combustion engines, but shall not include mixtures commonly known as kerosene and aviation fuel, or mixtures used in the heating of buildings.

(iv) “MOTOR FUEL”. Gasohol and gasoline and diesel fuel as defined in this section.

(v) “PERSON”. Any natural person, trustee, court-appointed representative, syndicate, association, partnership, firm, club, company, corporation, business trust, institution, agency, contractor, supplier, vendor, vendee, operator, user or owners, or any officer, agents, employees, or other representative, acting either for himself or for any other person in any capacity, or any other entity recognized by law as the subject of rights and duties. The masculine, feminine, singular, or plural is included in any circumstances.

(vi) “RETAIL GASOLINE DEALER”. Any person who engages in the business of selling motor fuel in the City, to a purchaser for use or consumption and not for resale in any form.

(vii) “SALE”, “RESALE” and “SELLING”. Any transfer of ownership or possession, or both, exchange or barter, conditional or otherwise, in any manner or by any means whatsoever for a valuable consideration.

(viii) E-85 Blend Fuel: A fuel consisting of 85% ethanol and 15% gasoline. (Ord. No. 2459 02/27/06)

C. TAX IMPOSED AND EXEMPTIONS

(i) There is levied and imposed upon the purchase of each gallon of motor fuel, or fraction thereof sold at retail within the corporate limits of the City, irrespective of the unit of measure in which it is actually sold, a tax at the rate of four cents ($.04) per gallon, except on the retail sale of E-85, which shall be exempt from the four cents ($.04) per gallon tax until December 31, 2009. The tax herein levied shall be paid in addition of any and all other taxes and charges, but such other taxes and charges shall not be construed as part of the purchase price upon which the tax herein is levied. (Ord. No. 2459 02/27/06)

(ii) The ultimate incident of and liability for payment of the tax is to be borne by the retail purchaser of motor fuel. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to impose a tax upon the occupation of persons engaged in the retail sale of motor fuel.

(iii) It shall be the duty of every retail gasoline dealer to secure the tax from the purchaser at the time the dealer collects the purchase price for the motor fuel and to pay over the tax to the Finance Department as provided in this Section except in the case of a sale to a bulk user, in which case the bulk user shall pay over the tax to the Department as provided in this Section.

(iv) A retail gasoline dealer may make tax free sales with respect to which he is otherwise required to collect the tax when the sale is made to the federal government, the State of Illinois, any municipality, or unit of local government as those terms are defined by Section I of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, or any school district.

D. TAX AND REPORT TRANSMITTAL.

(i) Every retail gasoline dealer shall transmit to the Treasurer, or the City Clerk, at the Manager's discretion for receipt by the Department no later than the last day of each calendar month, a sum of money equal to the amount of local motor fuel tax collected for the preceding calendar month, accompanied by a report upon forms supplied by the Treasurer, or the City Clerk, at the Manager's discretion, indicating the gross gallons of motor fuel sold for the preceding calendar month, and such other information as the Treasurer, or the City Clerk, at the Manager's discretion may require for enforcement of this Section. (Ord. No. 2568-08/09 10-14-08)

(ii) Every bulk user shall transmit to the Finance Department for receipt by the Department, no later than the last day of each calendar month, a sum of money equal to the amount of local motor fuel tax owning for the preceding calendar month, accompanied by a report upon forms supplied by the Finance Department indicating the gross gallons of motor fuel purchased for the preceding calendar month, and such other information as the Department may require for enforcement of this Section.

(iii) As compensation for services rendered by a retailer in the collection and payment of this tax, retailers filing a tax return in the manner provided in this subsection F. may retain an amount equal to one percent (1%) of the total tax due.

(iv) Failure to File Return or Remit Tax.

(a) Any person who fails to file a return when and as required under this Section 3-2-4 shall pay to the City, in addition to the amount of tax required to be transmitted, a penalty of ten percent (10%) of the tax that such person is required to transmit to the City for each thirty (30) day period that the return remains unfiled; provided, however, a twenty percent (20%) penalty shall be imposed for any fraudulent failure to file a return. Failure to file a return within three (3) months after receiving notice of the delinquency of such return shall be deemed fraudulent failure to file a return. Failure to provide required supporting documentation along with the return shall be deemed a failure to file a return and may be subject to penalties pursuant to this subsection.

(b) Any person who files a return at the time required by this Section 3-2-4 but fails to transmit the tax proceeds, or any portion thereof to the City when due, shall pay to the City, in addition to the amount of tax required under this Section, a penalty of ten percent of the amount of tax not transmitted to the City for each thirty (30) day period during which the tax remains unpaid; provided, however, the fraudulent failure to pay such tax shall result in a 20 percent (20%) penalty. Failure to pay taxes due within three (3) months after receiving notice of the delinquency of such taxes shall be deemed fraudulent failure to pay such tax.

(c) In addition to any penalty for which provision is made in this Section, any amount of tax not transmitted when due shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2%) per month, or fraction thereof, until fully transmitted.

(d) In addition to any of the previous penalties above set forth, any person who is required under this Section to file a return and to transmit the tax proceeds, but fails to do so in a timely manner, shall be ineligible for any reimbursement of funds from the City if they were in arrears at the time the event for which reimbursement is sought occurs; or if they have been in arrears for any amount of time, on two or more occasions in the previous preceding twelve months from when application for reimbursement was made.

(e) Any officer or employee of any corporation which is an owner subject to the provisions of this Section who has the control, supervision or responsibility of collecting tax proceeds, filing returns and transmitting collected tax proceeds of the tax imposed by this Section and who willfully fails to file such return or to transmit any tax proceeds so collected to the City shall be personally liable for any such amounts collected, including interest and penalties thereof, if after proper proceedings for the collection of such amount such corporation is unable to pay such amounts to the City, and the personal liability of such officer or employee, as provided in this Section, shall survive dissolution of the corporation. For purposes of this subsection, a person willfully fails to act if he takes any conscious and voluntary action intending not to perform any of his obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to, the utilizing of tax proceeds collected for the City to pay any other corporation obligations.

E. RECORDS; INSPECTION.

(i) Every retail gasoline dealer shall keep complete and accurate records, including a daily sheet showing the gross gallons of motor fuel sold for each day, and the amount of local motor fuel tax collected on each day.

(ii) Every bulk user shall keep complete and accurate records of purchases of motor fuel, including the dates of the purchases, the gross gallons purchased on each of the dates, and the names and addresses of the retail gasoline dealers from whom each of the purchases were made.
(iii) For the purpose of administering and enforcing this Section, the Finance Department shall have the right to inspect all books, records and reports of retail gasoline dealers and bulk users during their normal business hours.

F. LOCAL MOTOR FUEL TAX FUNDS.

(i) The Finance Department shall deliver the proceeds of the local motor fuel tax imposed by this Section to the City Treasurer for deposit into the Capital Fund~~a separate fund to be designated as the "Motor Fuel Tax Fund"~~. The City Treasurer shall deposit investment earnings and other monies including penalties credited to the local motor fuel tax fund into the Capital ~~f~~Fund.

(ii) Said fund shall be specifically designated for the express purpose of capital expenditures and improvements, including, but not limited to, street and sewer construction, maintenance, and rehabilitation;~~,~~ curb and gutter work;~~,~~ storm sewer projects;~~,~~ sidewalks; ~~and~~ other street and sewer-related improvements; public facility improvements; vehicle or equipment purchases or repair; and debt service related to any capital expenditure or improvement. ~~By a majority vote of the corporate authorities, the funds may be pledged by the City to be used for capital improvement as defined in this section.~~

G. COLLECTION. Whenever any person shall fail to pay any tax as provided in this Section, the Corporation Council shall, upon the request of the City Manager, bring or cause to be brought an action to enforce the payment of such tax on behalf of the City in any manner authorized by law or this Code. (Ord. No. 2568-08/08 10-14-08)

H. PENALTY FOR VIOLATION.

(i) Any person found guilty of violating, disobeying, omitting, neglecting, or refusing to comply with, or resisting or opposing the enforcement of any of the provisions of this Section 3-2-5, except when otherwise specifically provided, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of (a) not less than Two Hundred Fifty Dollars ($250.00) nor more than One Thousand dollars ($1,000.00) for the first offense, (b) not less than Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00) nor more than Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00) for the second offense, (c) not less than One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) nor more than Four Thousand Dollars ($4,000.00) for the third offense, (d) not less than Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00) nor more than Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) for the fourth and each subsequent offense, or (e) five (5) times the amount of the tax imposed, whichever is higher, for a second or subsequent offense. Each day a violation continues or is allowed to continue after written notice thereof is provided by the City shall be considered a separate offense.

I. EFFECTIVE DATE. The motor fuel tax shall be levied, imposed and collected commencing May 1, 1996.

Section 3. This Ordinance is hereby ordered to be published in pamphlet form by the City Clerk and said Clerk is ordered to keep at least three (3) copies hereof available for public inspection in the future and in accordance with the Illinois Municipal Code.

Section 4. This Ordinance is in addition to all other ordinances on the subject and shall be construed therewith excepting as to that part in direct conflict with any other ordinance, and in the event of such conflict, the provisions hereof shall govern.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and ten (10) day period of publication in the manner provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin, this ________ day of ____________________, 20____; and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

APPROVED this ________ day of ________________________, 20_____

____
Mayor

ATTEST:

____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFIES THAT SHE IS THE CITY CLERK FOR THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS, AND THAT THE CITY COUNCIL AT A REGULARLY CONSTITUTED MEETING OF SAID CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN ON THE ________DAY OF __________________, 20____ ADOPTED ORDINANCE NO. __________________ A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF WHICH IS CONTAINED IN THIS PAMPHLET

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _______ DAY OF _________________, 20___.

(SEAL)

____
CITY CLERK

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 2, 2019

From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk

Sue McMillan, City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM: Transfer of duties from City Treasurer to Finance Director

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: Adopt Ordinance No. 2824-18/19.

DESCRIPTION: The role of the City Treasurer is to generally receive, invest and report on city funds. However, the day-to-day financial management and responsibilities of the City are primarily carried out by the City's Finance Department. Recently, long-time City Treasurer, James Wolf, decided to retire from his duties. This has provided an opportunity for the City Council to re-evaluate the need to have a part-time City Treasurer when the Finance Department can perform much of the same duties.

Such tasks can be absorbed into the City's Finance Department and managed effectively while maintaining a segregation of duties between employees for internal control purposes and to prevent fraud and error. Moreover, the City Manager, City Council, external auditors, and even the public (through the City's transparency efforts) all serve as additional layers of oversight of the City's financial activities.

The attached ordinance amends the City Code to reorganize the appointed office of City Treasurer and move its duties to the Director of Finance, whose appointment is made by the city manager.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: In the current FY2019 budget, there is approximately $56,000 budgeted for the City Treasurer's Office. By reorganizing the duties to the Finance Department, the City stands to realize a savings in future budgets, with some funding being utilized to compensate staff in the Finance Department for added duties.

NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS: N/A

IMPACT IF APPROVED: The City Treasurer position and duties will be reorganized under

<table>
<tr><td colspan="2">the responsibility of the Finance Director</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">IMPACT IF DENIED: The City Treasurer position and duties will not be reorganized under the responsibility of the Finance Director</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">ALTERNATIVES:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.</td></tr>
<tr><td>X</td><td>An Effective Government. To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">REQUIRED SIGNATURES</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Department Directors and City Staff:

Date:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds):
Date:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">City Manager:

Mark A. Rothert
Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019</td></tr>
</table>

Date:

Ordinance No. 2824-18/19 An Ordinance Discontinuing the Office of Treasurer and Transferring the Duties of the Treasurer to the City Finance Director Amending the Code Title 1, Chapter 6B and Title 1, Chapter 8A

____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

____
CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. ______

AN ORDINANCE DISCONTINUING THE OFFICE OF CITY TREASURE AND TRANSFERRING THE DUTIES OF THE TREASURER TO THE CITY FINANCE DIRECTOR

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin is a home rule municipality as described in Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin, as a home rule municipality, may exercise power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to legislate for the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City Code of the City of Pekin currently provides for the appointment of a City Treasurer, whose duties are set forth in Title 1, Chapter 6B of the City Code; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois Municipal Code authorizes the City Council to discontinue any appointed office and devolve the duties of that office on any other municipal officer; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Pekin finds it is in the best interests of the City to discontinue the office of City Treasurer and devolve the duties of such office upon the office of the Director of Finance appointed pursuant to Title 1, Chapter 8A of the City Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

Section 1. The findings and recitations set forth above are adopted and found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The appointed office of City Treasurer is hereby dissolved and the duties formerly ascribed to the Treasurer are hereby transferred to the Finance Director.

Section 3. Title 1, Chapter 1, Section 1 of the City Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (insertions indicated by underline, deletions by ~~strikethrough~~):

1-6-1: CREATION: There is hereby created ~~two offices being~~ the Office of the City Clerk ~~and the Office of the Treasurer~~. Officers to serve in ~~each respective~~such office shall be appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the Council.

Section 4. Title 1, Chapter 6B of the City Code is hereby deleted in its entirety.

Section 5. Title 1, Chapter 8A, Section 5 of the City Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (additions indicated by underline, deletions by ~~strikethrough~~):

1-8A-5: DIRECTOR OF FINANCE DUTIES: The Director of Finance shall:

A. Be charged with supervision of all financial functions and financial records of the City.

B. Cause to be kept accounting systems to present the fiscal condition of the City, including the current and anticipated revenues and expenditures of all municipal funds and accounts.

C. Maintain accounting records for each fund showing the amount appropriated each year and the sums spent out of each appropriation showing the unexpended balance for each item.

D. Monetary Reports Required of:

1. On or before May 15 of each year and before the annual appropriations ordinance is prepared by the Council, he shall submit to the Council a report of his estimate, as nearly as may be, of the money necessary to defray the expenses of the City during the current fiscal year.

2. For the purpose of making this report, he is hereby authorized to require all officers to submit statements of the condition and expenses of their respective offices or departments; such statements may be required to include discussion of any proposed City improvements and the probable expense thereof, all unperformed contracts and the amount of all unexpended appropriations of the preceding year.

3. In this report, he shall classify the different objects and purposes of expenditures, indicating to the Council the amount required for each, the aggregate income from all sources, the amount of liabilities upon which interest is to be paid, the bonds and debts payable during the year, when due and payable and such other information necessary for the Council to fully understand the demands upon the City for the current fiscal year.

E. Assist the City Manager in preparing each year the annual appropriation ordinance operating budget, capital budget and tax levy ordinance in time for their enactment and filing as prescribed by law.

F. Warrants: (See also Section 1-6A-4(B)(6) of this Title.) All warrants drawn upon the City Treasury, payable to the order of the claimant, when signed by the Mayor and countersigned by the Clerk, shall be paid by the Director of Finance. He shall keep in a suitable book an accurate list of all warrants drawn on the Treasury, stating the date, number and amount thereof and name of the person in whose favor drawn.

G. ~~The Director of Finance may be appointed by the City Council to serve as Treasurer without additional pay.~~The Director of Finance shall act as Treasurer for the City of Pekin, and shall perform the following duties related thereto:

1. Receive all monies belonging to the municipality and oversees the collection, receipt, and deposit of City revenues and shall render at the end of each month, and oftener if required, a statement, under oath, to the City Clerk, showing the state of the treasury at the time of such account, and

the balance of the money in the treasury. Such statement shall set forth all the moneys received by him, and from whom, and in what account they shall have been received; also all moneys paid out by him, and on what account they shall have been paid.

2. Cause to be kept books of account, in such a manner as to show with entire accuracy, all moneys received by him, and from whom, and on what account they shall have been received; and all moneys paid out by him, and on what account they shall have been paid; and in such a manner that such books may be readily understood and investigated. Such books, and all papers and files in his office, shall be at all times open to the examination of the City Clerk, the City Manager, or any member of the City Council.

3. Make to the City Manager a monthly report, under oath, on or before the third Tuesday of each succeeding month, for each calendar month, of all interest on moneys received by or credited to the Finance Director or to the City, by any bank or other depository in which is deposited any interest-bearing moneys of the City, including trust funds and special deposits.

4. Give every person paying money into the treasury a receipt therefore, specifying the date of payment, and upon what account paid and file copies of these receipts with the Clerk with the Finance Director's monthly reports.

5. At the end of each month, render an accounting under oath to the Council showing the state of the treasury at the date of the account and the balance of money in the treasury. The account shall be accompanied by a statement of all money received into the treasury, and on what account together with all warrants paid monitor cash flow to assess the availability of funds and make recommendations regarding budgetary expenditures.

6. Deliver to the City Clerk each month the monthly account and all warrants and vouchers paid as reported therein and generate financial statements and cash balance reports for the City Council and City Manager.

7. Keep a register of all warrants, which shall describe each warrant, showing its date, amount and number, the fund from which paid, the name of the person to whom paid and when paid and shall return all warrants paid marked "paid".

8. File within six months after the end of each fiscal year with the City Clerk an account of monies received and expenditures incurred during the preceding fiscal year as provided by statute and file said account as certified by the City Clerk as provided by statute with the County Collector.

9. Maintain current and accurate information on City Investments, and report thereon at least monthly to the Mayor, Council and City Manager.

10. Participate on Police and Fire Pension Boards as set forth and required in

applicable sections of State statutes.

~~1.~~11. Maintain records of pledged collateral by named City depositories, to assure compliance with policies, statutes, ordinances and agreements.

H. Accounts and Records of: The Director of Finance shall cause proper accounts and records to be kept and proper reports to be made by the officers or departments of the City, insofar as the accounts and finances of the City are concerned.

I. Report on Failure to Pay: The Director of Finance shall report to the City Manager any failure to make a report or to pay monies due the City with such recommendations in relation thereto as he may deem proper.

J. Auditing: At frequent intervals, the Director of Finance shall audit, or cause to be audited, the accounts and records of officers or employees of the City who may receive or disburse money.

K. Inspection of Accounts: The Director of Finance shall inspect, or cause to be inspected, all records or accounts required to be kept in any of the offices or departments of the City, insofar as the accounts and finances of the City are concerned, and shall, at least once in every month, report the result of such inspection to the Council with such recommendations as he shall see fit to make.

L. Authority to Collect: The Director of Finance shall collect, or cause to be collected, all claims, demands, license fees, inspection fees, franchise taxes, fines, penalties, forfeitures, rentals or monies which may be due or become due to the City.

M. All other duties prescribed by ordinance or that may from time to time be assigned to the Director of Finance by the City Manager.

Section 6. Title 1, Chapter 8A of the City Code of the City of Pekin is amended by the addition of a new Section 10 as follows:

1-8A-10: AUTHORITY OF THE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE. The Director of Finance shall have the authority to:

A. Using sound financial practices, enter into agreements of any definite or indefinite term regarding the deposit, redeposit, investment, reinvestment or withdrawal of Municipal funds.

B. Combine moneys from more than one fund for the purpose of investing such funds.

C. Join with other Municipal Treasurers or Finance Directors or Municipalities for the purpose of investing the Municipal funds of which the Finance Director has custody.

D. Do and perform such other functions as allowed from time to time by statute

~~A.~~

Section 7. This Ordinance is in addition to all other ordinances on the subject and shall be construed therewith excepting as to that part in direct conflict with any other ordinance, and in the event of such conflict, the provisions hereof shall govern.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin by affirmative vote of 2/3 of the corporate authorities then holding office, this _________ day of ____________________, 20____; and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

APPROVED this _______ day of ______________________, 20____

____
Mayor

ATTEST:

____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFIES THAT SHE IS THE CITY CLERK FOR THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS, AND THAT THE CITY COUNCIL AT A REGULARLY CONSTITUTED MEETING OF SAID CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN ON THE ________DAY OF __________________, 20____ ADOPTED ORDINANCE NO. __________________ A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF WHICH IS CONTAINED IN THIS PAMPHLET

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _______ DAY OF _________________, 20___.

(SEAL)

____
CITY CLERK

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Mark Rothert, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM: Enterprise Fund Transfer Policy

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: Adopt Ordinance No. 2826-18/19 authorizing an enterprise fund transfer policy for the City of Pekin.

DESCRIPTION: The City of Pekin's current enterprise funds include the Sewer, Solid Waste, Bus Transportation, and Airport operations. Under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, all organizational costs attributable to the enterprise funds should be charged to such funds and fees collected by the enterprise funds ideally should cover the cost of the enterprise. In recent years however, General Fund administrative personnel and non-personnel costs associated with aiding in the management and oversight of the City's enterprise funds have largely been paid for through the City's General Fund.

It is significant to emphasize that a number of City functions that provide substantial support for these enterprise funds. For example, the work of the Engineering Department ensures necessary coordination to provide easements and rights-of-way for sewer and storm water services of the City. Additionally, there is significant coordination with site plan and development plan review to ensure that sanitation collection can be accomplished in an orderly and efficient manner. Police and fire services are used to protect enterprise fund properties. The Building/Inspections Department enforces the City's Building code, particularly the plumbing code, and is a significant support to the work of both the water and wastewater utilities. The City's economic development efforts benefit the growth of all of the enterprise funds.

If approved and starting with the FY20 budget, the attached ordinance establishes an enterprise fund transfer policy that shall guide transfers between such funds. Annually, the City shall determine the maximum annual transfer amount from the Enterprise Funds to the General Fund based upon an allocation methodology, the components of which consist of one or all of the following (as further described in the policy): (1) Cost of Service; (2) Operational Franchise Fee Equivalent; (3) Street Maintenance Impact Fee; or (4) Transfers for Capital Expenditures.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:	N/A
NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:	N/A
IMPACT IF APPROVED:	The city will adopt a formal fund transfer policy
IMPACT IF DENIED:	The city will not have a formal fund transfer policy
ALTERNATIVES:	N/A
RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:	N/A
RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:	
	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
	A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
X	**An Effective Government.** To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.
REQUIRED SIGNATURES	
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:	
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:	
City Manager:	

Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019	Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019
Date:	

Ordinance No. 2826-18/19 Enterprise Fund Transfer Policy

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AN ENTERPRISE FUND TRANSFER POLICY FOR THE CITY OF PEKIN

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin is a home rule municipality as described in Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin, as a home rule municipality, may exercise power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to legislate for the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the City has historically transferred certain amounts from its Enterprise Fund to its General Fund; and

WHEREAS, such transfers were and are based on costs incurred by the General Fund to support the Enterprise Fund as well as revenues foregone by the General Fund as a result of the City's ownership and operation of its Enterprise Funds; and

WHEREAS, the City now intends to memorialize the justification of the transfer of funds from the Enterprise Fund to the General Fund.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

1. Each finding or statement of fact set forth in the recitals hereto has been examined and has been found to be in all respects true and correct.

2. The City shall implement the Enterprise Fund Transfer Policy in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

3. Any modification to the transfer policy shall be undertaken by and through subsequent amendatory actions of the City.

PASSED AND APPROVED at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin, this ________ day of ____________________, 20____; and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

APPROVED this ________ day of ________________________, 20____

____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

____
CITY CLERK

Enterprise Fund Transfer Policy

Policy: It is the policy of the City of Pekin to allocate funds to and otherwise reimburse its General Fund for costs attributable to its Enterprise Funds (i.e. Sewer, Solid Waste, Bus, and Airport). To the extent any transfer from the Enterprise Fund to the General Fund is made under the methodology established herein, all transfer amounts are considered an expense of the Enterprise Fund.

Guidelines: As a part of its annual budget process (or as a budget amendment), the City shall determine the maximum annual transfer amount from the Enterprise Funds to the General Fund based upon an allocation methodology, the components of which consist of one or all of the following (as further described below): (1) Cost of Service; (2) Operational Franchise Fee Equivalent; (3) Street Maintenance Impact Fee; or (4) Transfers for Capital Expenditures.

1. Cost of Service Allocation. The City shall budget annually, based on the City's review of the costs incurred by the General Fund to support the operations of the Enterprise Fund, a cost of services allocation for the benefit of the Enterprise Fund. The cost of services allocation assumes that the Enterprise Funds are an outside, third-party contractor, which is independent of the City and its General Fund operations. The allocation is based on first determining what percentage Enterprise Fund expenditures are to the total City budget and then multiplying that percentage times the annual expenditure costs for all non-personnel in the General Fund.

2. Operational Franchise Fee Equivalent. The City shall budget annually a fee that equals the fee that would have been paid by the Enterprise Fund had services of the Enterprise Fund been provided by a private entity and required to pay a franchise fee to the City for use of the City's right-of-way. The fee shall be charged as a percentage of all revenues of the Enterprise Fund.

3. Street Maintenance Impact Fee. The City shall budget annually a cost allocation fee for the impact that vehicles from the Bus and Solid Waste Departments have on City streets. The allocation is based on first determining what percentage Enterprise Fund expenditures are to the total City budget and multiplying that percentage times the annual Street Maintenance Budget.

4. Transfers for Capital Expenditures. The City may budget annually a cost for the transfer of funds related to capital expenditures that will benefit an Enterprise Fund but paid for out of the General Fund. For example, there may be instances where an enterprise fund operates out of facility owned by the General Fund. In order to pay for repairs to that facility, the Enterprise Fund may transfer funds to the General Fund for such repairs.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 2, 2019

From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk

Mark Rothert, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM: Amending Title 4 to include storm sewers in sewer provisions

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: Adopt Ordinance No. 2821-18/19.

DESCRIPTION: The creation of sewer systems has been one of the most significant improvements in public health in the last century. Sewers are critical assets to the quality of life and safety for Pekin residents. There are three kinds of sewer systems in the City - sanitary sewers, which carry only wastewater from toilets, showers, washing machines and other domestic uses as well as wastewater from industries; combined sewers that carry a combination of sanitary sewage and rain water runoff; and storm sewers that carry only rain water runoff and snowmelt to prevent flooding of private and public properties.

The City of Pekin's Sewer Fund has responsibility for operating, maintaining and improving an extensive system of pipes, lift stations, and treatment processes all aimed at providing safe and reliable removal of sanitary and combined sewer waste from buildings and homes. At present, however, storm sewer maintenance, operations and capital improvements do not fall under the Sewer Fund. The attached amending ordinance thus moves the storm sewer fund to the Sewer Fund to allow the city to plan for and implement a unified approach to sewer and storm water management that meets constituent concerns and any state and federal requirements.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:	None
NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:	N/A
IMPACT IF APPROVED:	Storm Sewer Fund will be combined with the Sewer Fund
IMPACT IF DENIED:	Storm Sewer Fund will not be combined with the Sewer Fund
ALTERNATIVES:	N/A
RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:	N/A
RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:	

	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
X	**A Strong Foundation.** To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
	An Effective Government. To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.

REQUIRED SIGNATURES
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:
City Manager: Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/3/2019 Date:

Ordinance No. 2821-18/19 An Ordinance Amending Title 4, Chapter 4 of the Code of the City of Pekin To Include City Storm Sewers in the City Sewer System

____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

____
CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. _______

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 4, CHAPTER 4
OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF PEKIN
TO INCLUDE CITY STORM SEWERS IN THE CITY SEWER SYSTEM**

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin is a home rule municipality as described in Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, and as such may exercise any power and function pertaining to its government and its affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City sewer system is made up of a system of sanitary and storm sewers; and

WHEREAS, the City finds that maintenance and operation of the City sanitary sewers necessarily requires management, maintenance, and operation of a system of storm water sewers; and

WHEREAS, rather than imposing a separate fee for use of City storm sewers, the City Council of the City of Pekin has determined that it is in the best interests of the City and its residents to combine the storm sewer system with the sanitary sewer system for purposes of maintenance, repair, and operation costs.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL O FTHE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, in the exercise of its home rule powers, as follows:

Section 1. The findings and recitations set forth above are adopted and found to be true and correct.

Section 2. Title 4, Chapter 4A, Section 1 of the Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (insertions indicated by underline, deletions by ~~strikethrough~~):

4-4A-1: **DEFINITIONS:** Unless the context indicates otherwise, the meaning of terms used in this Article and Article B shall be as follows:

APPROVED: Acceptable to or accepted by the Code Enforcement Officer as complying with the provisions hereof.

APPROVING AUTHORITY: The City Council of the City of Pekin.

BOD (denoting biochemical oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedures in five (5) days at twenty degrees (20) centigrade, expressed in milligrams per liter.

BUILDING DRAIN: That part of the lowest piping of a drainage system which receives the discharge from soil, waste and drainage pipes inside the walls of the building and conveys it to the building sewer or other approved point of discharge, beginning five feet (5') (1.5 meters) outside the inner face of the building wall.

BUILDING SEWER: The extension from the building drain to the public sewer or other place of disposal.

CITY: All that territory within the presently constituted corporate limits of the City of Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois, together with any additions to or alterations of said territory that may occur in the future.

CITY SEWER SYSTEM or SEWER OF THE CITY: ~~Any~~The composite network of storm, sanitary, or combined sewers constructed, under construction or maintained within the corporate limits of the City of Pekin and shall include all manholes, intercepting chambers, pumping plants or other appurtenances thereto and the storm water system of the City as defined by Section 4-5-2 of this code.

CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER: The Code Enforcement Officer shall be appointed by the Director of Public Works with the approval of the City Manager, and shall be under the supervision of the Director of Public Works, to administer the provisions of this Article, or his/her designee. (Ord No. 2364 03-08-04) (Ord. No. 2397 11-08-04)

COMBINED SEWER: A sewer intended to carry domestic sewage and such industrial wastes as may be permitted, as well as storm and surface water. (Ord. No. 2364 03-08-04)

COUNCIL: The Mayor and City Council Members ~~Commissioners~~, duly elected or appointed, of the City of Pekin.

DOMESTIC SEWAGE and SANITARY SEWAGE: The waste or discharge from toilet or other household plumbing fixtures, wash water and dish water, interior basement drainage, and other dirty water from places of human residence, business buildings or institutions, but not including industrial wastes.

EFFLUENT CRITERIA: As defined in any applicable "NPDES permit".

EMERGENCY: A sudden and unexpected condition, the making of remedies for which cannot be postponed until a permit has been secured without endangering life or property.

FLOATABLE OIL: Is oil, fat or grease in a physical state such that it will separate by gravity from wastewater by treatment in an approved pretreatment facility. A wastewater shall be considered free of floatable oil if it is properly pretreated and the wastewater does not interfere with the collection system.

GARBAGE: Solid wastes from the domestic and commercial preparation, cooking and dispensing of food, and from the handling, storage and sale of food.

GROUND WATER: Water which is contained in or flows through the ground.

HOUSE SANITARY CONNECTION and HOUSE CONNECTION: The conduit or pipe for conveying domestic sewage from residences, human habitations, institutions, stables, garages, business buildings or industries, to the connection to a sewer.

HOUSE STORM DRAIN and HOUSE DRAIN: A pipe or conduit which is used to conduct surface, storm, ground, roof, and yard drainage away from any building.

INDUSTRIAL WASTE: Any solid, liquid or gaseous substance discharged, permitted to flow or escaping from any source, be it from an industrial, manufacturing, commercial or business establishment or process or from the development, recovery or processing of any natural resource as distinct from sanitary sewage. Any substance not meeting the definition of "domestic sewage" shall be deemed to be "industrial waste".

MAJOR CONTRIBUTING INDUSTRY: An industrial user of the publicly-owned treatment works that:

A. Has a flow of fifty thousand (50,000) gallons or more per average work day; or

B. Has a flow greater than ten percent (10%) of the flow carried by the Municipal system receiving the waste; or

C. Contributing an organic load or suspended solids load measured in pounds per day greater than ten percent (10%) of the total organic or suspended solid loads received by the Municipal system treating the waste; or

D. Has in its waste, a toxic pollutant in toxic amounts as defined in standards issued under section 307(a) of the Federal Act; or

E. Is found by the permit issuant authority, in connection with the issuance of the NPDES permit to the publicly-owned treatment works receiving the waste, to have significant impact, either singly or in combination with other contributing industries, on that treatment works or upon the quality of effluent from that treatment works.

MANHOLE: An opening constructed on a sewer, of sufficient size to permit a man to gain access thereto.

MILLIGRAMS PER LITER (mg/l): A unit of the concentration of water or wastewater constituent. It is 0.001 g of the constituent in 1,000 ml of water. It has replaced the unit formerly used commonly, parts per million, to which it is approximately equivalent, in reporting the results of water and wastewater analysis.

NPDES PERMIT: Any permit or equivalent document or requirements issued by the IEPA Administrator or, where appropriated by the Director after enactment of the Federal Clean Water Act, to regulate the discharge of pollutants pursuant to section 402 of the Federal Act.

NATURAL OUTLET: Any outlet into a water-course, pond, ditch, lake or other body of surface or ground water.

pH: The logarithm (base 10) of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration expressed by one of the procedures outlined in the IEPA Division of Laboratories' "Manual of Laboratory Methods".

ppm: Parts per million by weight.

PERSON: Any individual, firm, corporation, co-partnership, association or other entity.

PRETREATMENT: The treatment of wastewaters from sources before introduction

into the wastewater treatment works.

PRIVATE SEWER: A privately-owned sewer.

PROPERLY SHREDDED GARBAGE: The wastes from the preparation, cooking and dispensing of food that have been shredded to such a degree that all particles will be carried freely under the flow conditions normally prevailing in public sewers, with no particle greater than one-half inch (1/2") (1.27 centimeters) in any dimension.

PUBLIC SEWER: A publicly-owned sewer.

SATISFACTORILY or SATISFACTORY: In a manner approved by the Code Enforcement Officer as complying with the provisions hereof.

SEPARATE SANITARY SEWER and SANITARY SEWER: A sewer intended to carry domestic sewage and such industrial wastes as may be permitted without the admixture of storm water.

SEWAGE: Liquid or solid waste as defined herein flowing in or from residences, human habitations, institutions, stables, garages, business buildings and industries, or any other source, and it may consist of a combination of any one or more of these and/or with such storm and ground water as may be admitted to or find its way into the sewers.

SEWER: Any outside conduit, pipe or structure designed to serve two (2) or more properties within the corporate limits of the City, used for conveying sewage, groundwater, or stormwater of any kind, and shall include all manholes, intercepting chambers, pumping plants and other appurtenances thereto within the corporate limits of said City.

SEWER CONSTRUCTION WORK: The construction of any sewer for any purpose and shall include house sanitary connections and house storm drains within the corporate limits of the City of Pekin, Illinois.

SEWERAGE (Adjective): Having to do with the collection, treatment or disposal of sewage.

SEWERAGE (Noun): The works comprising the complete system of sewers, connections and drains within the City of Pekin, Illinois, including pumping stations, manholes and appurtenances thereof necessary to the collection, treatment or disposal of sewage, including the sewage treatment plant.

SLUG: Any discharge of water, sewage or industrial waste which in concentration of any given constituent or in quantity of flow exceeds for any period of duration longer than fifteen (15) minutes more than five (5) times the average twenty four (24) hour concentration or flows during normal operation.

SOLID WASTES: Garbage, ashes, rags, manure waste, household food, offal and other solids. The term "ashes" as herein employed shall include coal, coke, wood and the residuum resulting from the combustion of any material or substance and include soot, cinders, slag and charcoal.

STORM SEWER: A sewer which is intended to carry storm, ground, and surface water and no domestic or sanitary sewage.

STORM WATER: That portion of rain, snow or sleet which flows off over the surface of the ground, streets and structures into sewers and drainage channels or into low points.

STORM WATER RUNOFF: That portion of the precipitation that is drained into the sewers.

SUSPENDED SOLIDS (SS): Solids that either float on the surface of, or are in suspension in water, sewage or industrial waste, and which are removable by a laboratory filtration device. Quantitative determination of suspended solids shall be made in accordance with procedures set forth in the IEPA Division of Laboratories' "Manual of Laboratory Methods".

UNPOLLUTED WATER: Is water quality equal to or better than the effluent criteria in effect or water that would not cause violation of receiving water quality standards and would not be benefited by discharge to the sanitary sewers and wastewater treatment facilities provided.

WASTEWATER: Is used interchangeably with "sewage".

WASTEWATER FACILITIES: The structures, equipment and processes required to collect, carry away and treat domestic and industrial wastes and transport effluent to a watercourse.

WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS: An arrangement of devices and structures for treating wastewater, industrial wastes and sludge. Sometimes used as synonymous with "waste treatment plant" or "wastewater treatment plant" or "pollution control plant".

WATER QUALITY STANDARDS: Are defined in the Water Pollution Regulations of Illinois, title 35, sub-title C, Chapter 1, State of Illinois Rules and Regulations.

WATERCOURSE: A channel in which a flow of water occurs, either continuously or intermittently.

Section 3. Title 4, Chapter 4A, Section 5 of the Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (insertions indicated by underline, deletions by ~~strikethrough~~):

4-4A-5: **SEWAGE TREATMENT REQUIRED:**

A. Requirement; Prohibited Acts: Where liquid wastes from any source are not discharged into a public sanitary sewer, such wastes shall be treated or disposed of so as not to endanger or contaminate any water supply that is or may be used for drinking or domestic purposes or for bathing or so as not to create any nuisance or unsanitary condition which shall be considered by either the Code Enforcement Officer or the Health Department of the County of Tazewell as dangerous and unhealthy to the residents and citizens of the City. It shall be unlawful to discharge to any natural outlet within the City or in any area under the jurisdiction of said City, any sewage or other polluted waters, except where suitable treatment has been provided in accordance with the provisions of this Article (See subsection 4-4A-6-2A of this Article). Where sewage of any kind which is to be discharged into a public sanitary sewer is of such a character as to endanger the sewer system or in placing an overburden upon a publicly-owned sewage treatment plant, such sewage shall be satisfactorily treated before being admitted to the public sanitary sewers.

B. Pretreatment:

1. If any waters or wastes are discharged or are proposed to be discharged to the public sanitary sewers, which waters contain the substances or possess the characteristics enumerated in subsection 4-4A-6-2B of this Section and/or which are in violation of the standards for pretreatment provided in 40 CFR 403, June 26, 1978, and any amendments thereto, and which in the judgment of the City may have a deleterious effect upon sewage works, processes, equipment, or receiving waters, or which otherwise created a hazard to life or constitute a public nuisance, the City may:

a. Reject the wastes, including, but not limited to, capping the sewer

service.

b. Require pretreatment to an acceptable condition for discharge to the public sewers.

c. Require control over the quantities and rates of discharge.

d. Require payment to cover the added costs of handling and treating the wastes not governed by existing taxes or sewer charges, under the provisions of this Section.

e. Require monitoring and automatic shut-off equipment be installed at the user's expense.

2. If the City permits the pretreatment or equalization of waste flows, the design and installation of the plants and equipment shall be subject to the review and approval of the City and subject the requirements of all applicable codes, ordinances and laws.

3. Grease, oil and sand interceptors shall be provided when, in the opinion of the City, they are necessary for the proper handling of liquid wastes containing grease in excessive amounts, or any flammable wastes, sand or other harmful ingredients; except, that such interceptors shall not usually be required for private living quarters or dwelling units. All interceptors shall be of a type and capacity approved by the City and shall be located as to be readily and easily accessible for cleaning and inspection.

4. Where preliminary treatment or flow-equalizing facilities are provided, they shall be maintained continuously in satisfactory and effective operation by the owner at owner's expense.

Section 4. Title 4, Chapter 4A, Section 6-1 of the Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (insertions indicated by underline, deletions by ~~strikethrough~~):

4-4A-6-1: **GENERALLY:**

A. The separate sanitary sewer system of the City was built to carry away the domestic or sanitary wastes~~system~~ and, as may be permitted, the industrial wastes (as defined in Section 4-4A-1 hereof) of the City. It was not designed to carry any storm water, water from air conditioning units, cooling system, surface water or ground water. Any act which shall cause any storm water, water from air conditioning units, cooling systems, surface water or ground water to be conveyed to and into the sanitary sewers is herewith directly forbidden; it is directly contrary to the provisions of this Article and shall be subject to the penalties herein provided.

B. The sanitary or domestic sewage from all buildings in general shall be conveyed in house sanitary connections to the public system of sanitary sewers. Sanitary or domestic sewage may be taken to include basement floor of sump and from said basement floor or sump to and into the sanitary sewer system. It is unlawful for any roof drains to connect directly to a building sanitary sewer.

Section 5. Title 4, Chapter 4C, Section 3-6 of the Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (insertions indicated by underline, deletions by strikethrough):

4-4C-3-6: **REVENUES:** ~~All revenues and moneys derived for the operation of the sewage system shall be deposited in the sewerage account of the Sewerage Fund. All such revenues and monies shall be held by the Finance Department separate and apart all other funds of the City.~~

The Finance Department shall receive all such revenues from the ~~sewerage~~City sewer system and all other funds and monies incident to the operation of such system as the same may be delivered to the Department and deposit the same in the account of the fund designated as the "Sewer~~age~~ Fund of the City", which shall be held by the Finance Department separate and apart from all other funds of the City. Funds held by the Finance Department in the Sewer Fund of the City shall be used to defray the costs of operating, maintaining, improving, or extending the City sewer system, to provide an adequate depreciation fund, and to pay debt service costs for bonds issued for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, improving, or extending the sewer system.~~Said Finance Department shall administer such fund in every respect in the manner provided by statute of the "Revised Cities and Villages Act" (65 ILCS 5/11-141-18.)~~

The Finance Department will conduct an annual review to verify the adequacy of the wastewater charge at the same time and as part of the annual audit report to the City. The wastewater charge shall be revised periodically to reflect a change in operational costs, capital improvement costs, or surcharge rates.

Section 6. Title 4, Chapter 4C, Section 3-7 of the Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (insertions indicated by underline, deletions by ~~strikethrough~~):

4-4C-3-7: **ACCOUNTS:** The Finance Department shall be responsible for establishing a proper system of accounts and shall keep proper books, records and accounts in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relative to the sewer~~age~~ system, and at regular annual intervals, he shall cause to be made an audit by an independent auditing concern of the books to show the receipts and disbursements of the sewer~~age~~ system.

In addition to the customary operating statements, the annual audit report shall also reflect the revenues and operating expenses of the wastewater facilities, including a replacement cost, to indicate that sewer service charges under the waste cost recovery system and capital amounts required to be recovered under the industrial cost recovery system do in fact meet these regulations. In this regard, the financial information to be shown in the audit report shall include the following:

A. Flow data showing total gallons received at the wastewater plant for the current fiscal year.

B. Billing data to show total number of gallons billed per fiscal year.

C. Debt service for the next succeeding fiscal year.

D. Number of users connected to the system.

E. Number of non-metered users.

F. A list of users discharging nondomestic and industrial wastes and volume of waste discharged.

Section 7. This Ordinance is in addition to all other ordinances on this subject and shall be construed therewith excepting as to that part in direct conflict with any other ordinance and in the event of such conflict, the provisions hereof shall govern.

Section 8. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval, and publication in the manner provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, IN REGULAR AND OPEN SESSION, THIS ____ DAY OF _________________, 2019, AND UPON ROLL CALL VOTE AS FOLLOWS:

AYES: ________________________

NAYS: ________________________

ABSENT: ________________________

ABSTAINING: ________________________

APPROVED this ____ day of _________________, 2019

____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

____
CITY CLERK

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk

Sue McMillan, City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM: Amendment to 2018 IDOT Maintenance Rates	
AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019	
ACTION REQUESTED: Approve adjustment to compensation from IDOT.	
DESCRIPTION: This is a notification from Illinois Department of Transportation originally Received and Filed February 25, 2019 for an adjustment to the compensation the City of Pekin received for the maintenance of State highways located in the City. Previously the City was compensated at quarterly rates of $25,736.35 for a yearly total of $103,053.40 for maintaining Court Street (IL9) and IL 29. However with the jurisdictional transfer of IL 9 from Court Street to VFW, the compensation has been reduced to include only portions of IL 29 through the City. The compensation therefore has been reduced to a quarterly rate of $10,984.14 for a yearly total of $43,936.56.	
FINANCIAL IMPACT: A decrease of compensation for the remaining quarters of the State fiscal year which ends June 30, 2019. This is for Budget line item 100-032-435000.	
NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS: N/A	
IMPACT IF APPROVED: The City shall continue to receive IDOT funding for road maintenance on IL29	
IMPACT IF DENIED: The City will not receive IDOT funding for road maintenance on IL29 and the FY20 budget will have to be amended.	
ALTERNATIVES:	
RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:	
RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:	
	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.

X	**A Strong Foundation.** To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
	An Effective Government. To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.

REQUIRED SIGNATURES
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:
City Manager: Date:

Illinois Department of Transportation

Office of Highways Project Implementation / Region 3 / District 4
401 Main Street / Peoria, Illinois 61602-1111

RECEIVED
FEB 19 2019
CITY CLERK

February 11, 2019

City of Pekin
111 South Capitol Street
Pekin, Illinois 61554

Dear City Clerk:

On August 23, 2018, the State of Illinois, acting through its Department of Transportation, executed the following transfer of highway jurisdiction from state to city:

1. Margaret Street from the eastern edge of the pavement of IL 29 (northbound) at Margaret Street easterly to Court Street, in its entirety.
2. Ann Eliza Street / 8th Street from the eastern edge of the pavement of IL 29 (northbound) at Ann Eliza Street easterly to 8th Street from Ann Eliza Street southerly to Court Street, in its entirety.
3. Court Street from where items No. 1 and 2 meets at Court Street easterly to the western edge of the pavement of southbound Veterans Drive / Mall Road, in its entirety.

The roadway transferred from the city to the state is located on existing VFW Road. The limits are from the east edge of pavement of IL 29 easterly to Veterans Drive, in its entirety.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the Department's compensation adjustment to Maintenance of Municipal Streets with your Municipality. An updated Computation Sheet(s) depicting the adjustment is attached.

Consequently, effective October 1, 2018, the Department shall pay your municipality $10,984.14 per quarter as compensation for the satisfactory maintenance and operation of the streets, for the remainder of the existing 12-month agreement.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Susan Davis, Service and Development Technician, at (309) 671-4485.

Sincerely,

Kensil A. Garnett

Kensil A. Garnett, P.E.
Region Three Engineer

SED/lmh/s:\gen\winword\serv&dev\fy19 maintenanceagreements\pekin2019_jdt_2-11-19.doc

Attachment
cc: File

STATE OF ILLINOIS
EPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CITY OF PEKIN

Jurisdictional transfer 090-4585-071

For the Period
Beginning July 1, 2018 Ending June 30, 2019

PEKIN COMPUTATION SHEET - MUNICIPAL MAINTENANCE FY 18

TO	TOTAL WIDTH	BUILT BY	WIDTH	NO. LANES	LOCATION	LENGTH IN FEET	* LANE MILES	ADT	ADT/ LANES	SOURCE	* RATE PER LN. MI.	* ADJ. FACTOR	ROUTE TOTALS
Fifth	40' & var	C/S	28	3-of 3	left/center	2434	1.38	5888	1963	2012	421.30	6.47	$3,761.62
Margaret			24'	2 of 2		200	0.08	8600	4300	2013	565.00	6.47	$292.44
Margaret	40'	C/S	40'	3 of 3	All	240	0.14	3550	1183	2013	343.30	6.47	$310.96
3rd street connection	40'	C & S	24'	3 of 3	Center	4900	2.79	13250	4417	2013	570.85	6.47	$10,304.58
			12'	1		210	0.04	13400	13400	2013	768.00	6.47	$198.76
			12'	1		200	0.04	13100	13100	2013	762.00	6.47	$197.21
Washington	var	C & S	10'-12'	4 of 4		500	0.38	7500	1875	2013	412.50	6.47	$1,014.17
3rd St.	var		4' & var	raised		1000	0.19			2011	330.00	6.47	$405.67
Washington			21'	1		200	0.04	7500	7500	2013	650.00	6.47	$168.22
Franklin	var	C & S	10'-12'	4		500	0.38	7500	1875	2013	412.50	6.47	$1,014.17
Magaret	40'	C & S	12'	3 of 3		2550	1.45	7500	2500	2013	475.00	6.47	$4,456.21
Ann Eliza	40'	C & S	12'	3 of 3		220	0.13	3550	1183	2013	343.30	6.47	$288.75
Court St.			12'	1		250	0.05	6000	6000	2013	620.00	6.47	$200.57
Margaret	30'	C & S	12'	2 of 2		2940	1.11	7050	3525	2013	526.25	6.47	$3,779.37
Margaret		C & S	12'	1		150	0.03	7050	7050	2013	641.00	6.47	$124.42
Ann Eliza		C & S	12'	2 of 2		220	0.08	4550	2275	2013	452.50	6.47	$234.21
Charlotte	40'	C & S	36'	3 of 3		1576	0.9	11450	3817	2013	540.85	6.47	$3,149.37
Eight			38'	3 of 3		513	0.29	11450	3817	2013	540.85	6.47	$1,014.80
			10	1		100	0.02	8600	8600	2013	672.00	6.47	$86.96
			10'	1		100	0.02	8600	8600	2013	672.00	6.47	$86.96
Ann Eliza			10' & var	flush		2164	0.41			2013	165.00	6.47	$437.70
4'N of Colidge Ave.	60'	C & S	58'	5 of 5		3700	3.5	19800	3960	2013	548.00	6.47	$12,409.46
					TOTAL	Lane miles	13.45			Total amount			**$43,936.58**

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Matt Fick,

AGENDA ITEM: City Sponsorship of Ledgestone Insurance Disc Golf Open

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: Adopt Resolution No. 147-18/19.

DESCRIPTION: The Ledgestone Insurance Open is a disc golf event that takes place annually and will be held in June this year. Event organizers are requesting funding assistance from the City of Pekin in the amount of $10,000 from the City's tourism fund. The event attracts players from almost every state and six different countries. Tournament players use 6 courses in Central Illinois, with two of the showcase courses being in Pekin (Sunset Hills and McNaughton Park). Professional players will play four rounds over four days of competition, while amateur players will play three rounds over three days of competition. This year's event will have the ability to host more than 1000 players, with more than 90% of those players traveling from more than 2 hours away. The 2015 event had more than 1000 booked hotel room nights, while the 2016 and 2017 events had nearly 1500 booked hotel room nights. 2018 had record attendance, and we saw similar bookings in 2018. Event organizers estimate that about 10% of registrants stayed in a Pekin hotel last year. Based on the number of bookings we expect over 1600 booked hotel room nights in the area. The Peoria Area Convention and Visitor's Bureau estimates the economic impact of this event is over $1,000,000. Between 30% and 40% of their activities take place in Pekin.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Request:	$10,000.00
Line Item:	208-208-597700 (Tourism Fund - Sponsorship)
FY19-20 Budget:	$32,500.00

NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:	N/A
IMPACT IF APPROVED:	City continues to help support event in Pekin
IMPACT IF DENIED:	City does not support event in Pekin
ALTERNATIVES:	N/A

RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:	
RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:	
	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
	A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
X	**An Effective Government.** To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.
REQUIRED SIGNATURES	
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:	
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:	
City Manager: Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019 Date:	

Resolution No. 147-18/19 A resolution for the City to provide a $10,000 sponsorship in support of the 2019 Ledgestone Insurance Disc Golf Open

WHEREAS, the Ledgestone Insurance Disc Golf Open regional tournament has been annually hosted by the Sunset Hills Golf Course, which is located in the City of Pekin; and

WHEREAS, the tournament typically draws more than 1,000 players to the region, 90% of which live more than two (2) hours away; and

WHEREAS, these players, their families and the fans book over 1500 room nights in the region and produce an economic impact of over $1,000,000 according to the Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois that the City provide a $10,000 sponsorship grant from its Tourism Fund to support the 2019 Ledgestone Insurance Disc Golf Open.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

Secondary Document for Tournament

What we are asking for: In return for a $10,000 sponsorship of the event (and a $5,000 sponsorship of Worlds), we will offer the City of Pekin a major sponsorship that is just below our presenting sponsor level. Our top two sponsors give $30,000+ and $80,000+ respectively. This will include branding at all of our courses and nationwide recognition through our live broadcasts, magazine coverage, print coverage, etc. We have room blocks with two Pekin hotels. Here is some more information about the event:

1) The Ledgestone Insurance Open is a worldwide disc golf event that takes place annually in August (this year it will be in June because of Worlds). The event attracts players from almost every state and six different countries. This is the 9th edition of the tournament. The tournament uses 6 courses in Central Illinois, with two of the showcase courses being in Pekin. This tournament is the largest and most lucrative disc golf event in the history of the sport. The event is sanctioned by the Professional Disc Golf Association, of which approximately 4000 tournaments are sanctioned every year. Players will be three rounds over three days of competition. The Ledgestone Insurance Open is noted as one of the most prestigious events in the country.
2) This year's event will have the ability to host more than 1000 players, with more than 90% of those players traveling from more than 2 hours away. Our 2015 event had more than 1000 booked hotel room nights, while our 2016 and 2017 events had nearly 1500 booked hotel room nights. 2018 had record attendance, and we saw similar bookings for 2018. We calculated these figures using a few different methods. We set up room blocks at a handful of local hotels, which provided us with firm numbers. We also kept track during our registration process and the sign-in process to calculate the rest of the figures. Last year our tournament had 968 players, which generated approximately 420

bookings. The average stay last year was approximately 3.7 nights. Our research indicates a 40 to 45% book rate for attendees. These firm figures align with the rest of our hotels. We speculate that this number is where it is because some players share rooms and because some players stay with local contacts. Based on the amount of players we will be having for 2019 we expect over 1600 booked hotel room nights in the area.

3) Last year about 10% of our registrants indicated on the registration form that they stayed in a Pekin hotel. However, 35% admitted they were unsure what hotel they were staying in when they signed up (a lot of them sign up 6 months in advance of the tournament). If I pull all of that information together and extrapolate, our numbers for 2018 indicated about 20% stayed in a Pekin hotel. Just to give you an idea for 2019, we are trending towards more people staying in Pekin. The main reason is that we have eliminated a few courses in other cities, so a few divisions will play all of their tournament rounds in Pekin. So it looks like 2019 figures will get to around 30% of registrants staying in a Pekin hotel. Keep in mind that about 5% of the field is local, and another 15% or so choose to camp or do BNB. So 30% of the 80% that stay in a hotel is a pretty good number, a number which is also increasing.
4) Our tournament charity continues to be St Jude and this year we plan on giving at least $30,000 to St Jude. We have given St Jude over $100,000 in the last 5 years. St Jude will also be doing a check presentation for the event.
5) This event will have many members of the media and will once again be broadcast live by Smashboxx TV. Last year's event has generated over 913,000 views on Youtube and we expect this year's event to be over 1,000,000.
6) Our 2015 event was lucky enough to be featured on ESPN, when Paige Pierce made a hole-in-one at Westwood Park. This play was the #1 play of the night on Sportscenter's Top Ten, which generated approximately 5,000,000 views on ESPN. We are increasing the amount of video coverage for our 2019 event with the hopes of getting on ESPN again. We plan on having 5 video production crews filming our event and 2 professional photographers. Sunset Hills will see an increased video presence this year as the DGPT focuses more on filming the professional women.
7) We will also be hosting clinics for newer players to be hosted by Discraft. Discraft is our presenting sponsor and is the Worldwide Leader in Disc Sports. The clinics will feature the top female and male players in the world. Depending on the schedule of the schools we also plan on having a clinic within the schools.
8) The 2019 event will once again be part of the Disc Golf Pro Tour, which will bring a festival to each tournament part of the tour. This festival will be geared towards families and children and will offer games, face painting, inflatables, etc. The goal of the festival is to bring more people to the sport of disc golf by offering them something familiar to bring them to the course. The Pro Tour will also bring special promotion for the tournament and area as a whole. This festival will take place at Sunset Hills Golf Club and the Pro Tour will be filming in Pekin at Sunset Hills.

9) The PACVB estimates that the economic impact of this event is over $1,000,000. Between 30% and 35% of our activities will take place in Pekin. Two of our six courses are in Pekin, along with our player's party, a glo disc golf event, and more.
10) Our tournament has been featured in the national PDGA magazine multiple times. We have also been featured on ESPN and in other regional magazines. Our tournament has also been featured in two insurance magazines; one from Grinnell Mutual and the other from Erie Insurance. Our tournament is also regularly featured in local print.
11) Our tournament drew enough national recognition the last three years to be featured on a sports trading card.
12) The 2019 tournament will have an operating budget of well over $325,000. Major tournament expenses include the cost to use/rent Sunset for 3 days, the added cash to the pro purse (which is what entices the pro players to come), signage, trophies, marketing, staff expenses, AM goody bag expenses ($70,000+) and more.
13) Because of the success of this event, the PDGA has awarded us the bid for the 2019 Pro World Championships. This event is the most prestigious event in the sport. We would use 3 local courses for this event, including Sunset Hills in Pekin. The continued support of the Ledgestone Insurance Open has helped us to achieve nationwide recognition as a disc golf destination. This is the first time that the Pro World Championships will be held in Illinois. This will be the 37th World Championship. We are asking for a $5,000 grant for that event as well.
14) The 2019 PDGA Pro Worlds will be the richest event in disc golf history. Infinite Discs is the title sponsor of the event and they are located out of Utah. We plan on having the largest disc golf media presence in the history of the sport. We plan on having production companies from California, Texas, Wisconsin, Minnesota, etc. Every round at Sunset will have live coverage from SmashboxxTV and additionally, every round will have post production coverage.
15) Hosting this event will always allow us to advertise that we hosted the 2019 PDGA Pro Worlds. This is a major selling point as we continue to brand ourselves as a disc golf mecca.
16) The women's finale will take place at Sunset Hills on August 17th, and the World Champion will be crowned there. Room blocks for this event have already been setup at the Holiday Inn and the Motel 6.
17) We will have 300 players, over 5,000 spectators and millions of event views and impressions across our social media platforms. We expect to have players from 15 countries and nearly every US state. The flymart and Festival will take place at Sunset Hills for Worlds.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Matt Fick,

AGENDA ITEM: City Sponsorship of Ledgestone Insurance PDGA Pro World Championships

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: Adopt Resolution No. 148-18/19.

DESCRIPTION: Because of the success of this Ledgestone Insurance Opens, the PDGA has awarded them the bid for the 2019 Pro World Championships and they are looking to host it in Pekin on August 10th – 17th. This event is the most prestigious event in the sport. They will use 3 local courses for this event, including Sunset Hills in Pekin. This is the 37th World Championship and the first time that the Pro World Championships will be held in Illinois.

Ledgestone is asking for a $5,000 grant to help cover costs associated with the 2019 PDGA Pro World Championship, which also has Infinite Discs as the title sponsor. Ledgestone will have production companies from California, Texas, Wisconsin, Minnesota, etc. and every round at Sunset will have live coverage from SmashboxxTV. The women's finale will take place at Sunset Hills on August 17th, and the World Champion will be crowned there.

Room blocks for this event have already been setup at the Holiday Inn and the Motel 6. There will be 300 players, over 5,000 spectators and millions of event views and impressions across their social media platforms. Expected to attend are players from 15 countries and nearly every US state.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Request:	$5,000
Line Item:	208-208-597700 (Tourism Fund – Sponsorship)
FY 20 Budget:	$32,500

NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS: N/A

IMPACT IF APPROVED: City supports a national/international event hosted by a local golf course and supported by local hotels and restaurants

IMPACT IF DENIED:	City doesn't support a national/international event.
ALTERNATIVES:	N/A
RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:	N/A

RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:

X	**A Prosperous Community.** To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
	A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
	An Effective Government. To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.

REQUIRED SIGNATURES

Department Directors and City Staff:

Date:

Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:**
Date:

City Manager:

Mark A. Rothert

Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019

Date:

Resolution No. 148-18/19 A resolution for the City to provide a $5,000 sponsorship in support of the 2019 Ledgestone Insurance PDGA Pro World Championships

WHEREAS, the Ledgestone Insurance PDGA 2019 Pro World Championships are being hosted in the City of Pekin from August 10th - 17th; and

WHEREAS, the tournament will be played on three local courses, including Sunset Hills in Pekin, which will also host the women's finale; and

WHEREAS, with over 300 players from 15 countries and 5,000 spectators in attendance the City of Pekin hotels and restaurants will benefit from the event being held here.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois that the City provide a $5,000 sponsorship grant from its Tourism Fund to support the 2019 Ledgestone Insurance PDGA 2019 Pro World Championships.

____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

____
CITY CLERK

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Matt Fick,

AGENDA ITEM: PACVB Membership Dues

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: Approve annual PACVB membership dues in the amount of $25,000 to be paid by the City's FY20 Tourism fund

DESCRIPTION: The Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau works hand in hand with communities in its eight county service area to create economic growth through sales and marketing efforts to bring more sporting events, meetings, conventions and leisure tourists to our area.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Request:	$25,000
Line Item:	208-208-551600 (Dues and Subscriptions)
FY20 Budget:	$64,000

NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS: N/A

IMPACT IF APPROVED: Continue to work with PACVB to promote and attract events in the community and act as a regional player in tourism development.

IMPACT IF DENIED: Lose the support of attraction and marketing efforts provided by the PACVB.

ALTERNATIVES: N/A

RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY: N/A

RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:

√	**A Prosperous Community.** To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
	A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.

	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
	An Effective Government. To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.
REQUIRED SIGNATURES	
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:	
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:	
City Manager: Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019 Date:	

Peoria Area Convention and Visitors Bureau Annual Membership Dues

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 2, 2019

From: Bob Schaich, Network Administrator

AGENDA ITEM: Physical Access Control Upgrade

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: Approve SEICO's agreement for Physical Security Door Access Design and Installation Services up to $60,000.00 and to authorize the City Manager to execute the contract.

DESCRIPTION: The IT Department is requesting funding approval in an amount not to exceed $60,000 to upgrade the Physical/Door Access Control Systems.

The existing Door Access System is obsolete. It is almost 20 years old and no major upgrades have been performed in that time. The latest standard (iCLASS SEOS) is highly encrypted and much more secure than our current system. The city maintains certain critical facilities such as public safety facilities that must remain as secure as possible to prevent unauthorized access and all City facilities should be as secure as possible in order to protect the staff as well as the City's equipment. Further, the existing system is at capacity and needs additional hardware in order to support any additional doors.

The RFP process identified two firms able to meet the needs of the city. Of those, SEICO is the firm staff has identified as the best fit. The response met all needs as well as coming in significantly under the anticipated cost. In addition, SEICO is the current maintenance firm for the existing system and is a local firm, located only a few blocks from City Hall. The new system meets all current needs and it can be expanded to include new facilities. This will allow the Waste Water Treatment Plant to be added to the system once the new data lines are installed.

The Proposal lists a total cost of $55,341.00 including all options except for Option #2. TC3 will be paying for Option #2, which was added per TC3's request and is for one of their entrances to their portion of the building. Staff is asking for a cost allocation **not to exceed $60,000** in order to cover any additional equipment that must be installed. Most of the options in the proposal are for additional doors to be added to the system. Those doors require additional hardware such as new handles that the city must provide and are not part of the proposal. The additional $4,659 will cover these costs as well as any unforeseen repairs or new equipment such as damaged or incompatible existing locks or mechanisms.

FINANCIAL IMPACT:

Request:	$19,800
Budget Line Item:	270-270-584009 (TIF–CBD General Public Improvements)
Budget:	$144,100
YTD Expenditures:	$73,738

Request:	$40,200
Budget Line Item:	100-068-580401 (Public Property)
Budget:	$54,861
YTD Expenditures:	$1,416

NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS: N/A

IMPACT IF APPROVED: The doors and systems protecting the City facilities will be up to date, have additional capacity, and will be secure.

IMPACT IF DENIED: City facilities will not be able to have additional doors added to the system nor will they be secure.

ALTERNATIVES: N/A

RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY: N/A

RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:

	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
√	**A Safe Community.** To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
	A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
√	**An Effective Government.** To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.

REQUIRED SIGNATURES

Department Directors and City Staff:

Date:
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Bruce Q Marston Bruce Q Marston, Assistant 4/2/2019 Date:
City Manager: Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019 Date:

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

March 27, 2019

Mr. Bob Schaich
City of Pekin
111 South Capitol
Pekin, IL 61554

RE: Access Control Proposal

Bob,

Here is my proposal as requested. I have included all of the information listed in the bid document. I have laid this out in a simple format based upon your layout.

3.1.1 City Hall/Police Department, 111 South Capitol Street
Equipment
(2) Continental CICP2800 Accellaterm 8 Door Access Control Panel
(1) Continental CICP2800 EXPRD 8 Door Expansion Board
(4) Batteries
(16) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers
(3) HID 921NTNTEK RWK400 SEOS Readers with Keypads
4000' 18/6 Gray Cable

Total Equipment	$ 10,787.00
Total Labor	$ 6,195.00
Total City Hall/Police Department	$ 16,982.00

Option #1 Add Two Additional Doors – 111 South Capitol Street
(2) Hess 1006CS Door Strikes
(2) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 1,058.00
Total Installation	$ 840.00
Total Option # 1	$ 1,898.00

Option #5 Add Two Additional Doors – 111 South Capitol Street
(2) Hess 1006CS Door Strikes
(2) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 1,058.00
Total Installation	$ 840.00
Total Option # 5	$ 1,898.00

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

3.1.2 Transportation Department, 1130 Koch Street

Equipment
(1) Continental CICP2800 Accellaterm 8 Door Access Control Panel
(2) Batteries
(5) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 6,343.00
Total Labor	$ 4,725.00
Total Transportation Department	$ 11,068.00

Option #2 Add One Additional Door – Street Department

(1) Hess 1006CS Door Strike
(1) Essex Stainless Steel Keypad

Total Equipment	$ 653.00
Total Installation	$ 420.00
Total Option # 2	$ 1,898.00

3.1.3 Street Department, 1208 Koch Street

Equipment
(1) Continental CICP1400ULT 4 Door Access Control Panel
(2) Batteries
(2) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 3,321.00
Total Labor	$ 1,050.00
Total Street Department	$ 4,371.00

Option #3 Add Two Additional Doors & One PIN Pad – Street Dept.

(2) Hess 1006CS Door Strikes
(1) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Reader
(1) Essex Stainless Steel Keypad

Total Equipment	$ 1,061.00
Total Installation	$ 1,260.00
Total Option # 3	$ 2,321.00

3.1.4 East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court Street

Equipment
(1) Continental CICP1400ULT 4 Door Access Control Panel
(2) Batteries
(2) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Readers

Total Equipment	$ 3,321.00
Total Labor	$ 1,050.00
Total East Side Fire Station	$ 4,371.00

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

Option #4 Add One Additional Door – East Side Fire Station

(1) Hess 1006CS Door Strike
(1) Essex Stainless Steel Keypad

Total Equipment	$ 653.00
Total Installation	$ 420.00
Total Option # 4	$ 1,898.00

3.1.5 North Side Fire Station, 1000 North 14th Street

Equipment
- (1) Continental CICP1300 2 Door Access Control Panel
- (2) Batteries
- (1) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Reader
- (1) Optex Request to Exit Motion Detector

Total Equipment	$ 867.00
Total Labor	$ 945.00
Total North Side Fire Station	$ 1,812.00

3.1.6 South Side Fire Station, 272 Derby Street

Equipment
- (1) Continental CICP1300 2 Door Access Control Panel
- (2) Batteries
- (1) HID 900NHRNEK00018 R10 SEOS Reader
- (1) Optex Request to Exit Motion Detector

Total Equipment	$ 867.00
Total Labor	$ 945.00
Total South Side Fire Station	$ 1,812.00

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

Head End Equipment

(1) Continental CA-AIA Access Integration Appliance
Pre-Loaded with CA4K Five User Software

Total Equipment	$ 1,814.00
Total Labor	$ 840.00
Total Head End	$ 2,654.00

Photo Id Equipment

(1) Assure 51-S Single Seat Badging
(1) IDP Smart Single Side Printer
(1) IDP Ribbon – 200 Cards
(1) Cleaning Kit

Total Equipment	$ 2,716.00
Total Labor	$ 420.00
Total Badging Station	$ 3,136.00

Proximity Cards

(200) HID 8k SEOS Cards $ 5.60 ea.	$ 1,120.00

Third Party Hosting Option

Initial Setup (one time fee)	$ 200.00
Monthly fee for the first ten doors	$ 49.00
Each door after 10 is	$ 8.00 month

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

Summary of Above:

Total City Hall/Police Department	$ 16,982.00
Total Transportation Department	$ 11,068.00
Total Street Department	$ 4,371.00
Total East Side Fire Department	$ 4,371.00
Total North Side Fire Station	$ 1,812.00
Total South Side Fire Station	$ 1,812.00
Total Option # 1	$ 1,898.00
Total Option # 2	$ 1,898.00
Total Option # 3	$ 2,321.00
Total Option # 4	$ 1,898.00
Total Option # 5	$ 1,898.00
Total Head End	$ 2,654.00
Total Badging Station	$ 3,136.00
(200) HID 8k SEOS Cards $ 5.60 ea.	$ 1,120.00
Fully Optioned System	$ 57,239.00

*** Deduct $5,800.00 if you allow the existing panels in place that do not need to be upgraded. This will meet all the criteria for growth and expansion. The new panels quoted are basically identical to the ones quoted in our proposal.**

**** Seico will warrant parts and labor for a period of TWO years from the completion of the project. Same terms as in our maintenance agreement.**

Cordially,

Jon Clem

Jon Clem
Security Consultant
SEICO Security Systems, Inc.

Accepted By: ______________________ Date: ______________

Attachment: Seico RFP (1692 : Physical Access Control Upgrade)

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SERVING SINCE 1972
- FINANCIAL
- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- RETAIL
- CORRECTIONAL
- EDUCATIONAL

- ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS
- ATM SECURITY
- AUDIO / VIDEO
  - Smart Classrooms
  - PA / Sound Systems
  - Conference Rooms
  - Intercoms
- BANK EQUIPMENT
  - Drive-up Systems
  - Safes, Vault Doors
  - Safe Deposit Boxes
  - Undercounter Cabinetry
- BURGLAR ALARMS
- CENTRAL STATION MONITORING
- DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS
  - Analog / IP / Megapixel
  - Day / Night
  - Fiber Optics
  - Wireless Transmission Systems
- FIRE ALARMS
- FIRE ALARM INSPECTIONS
- HOLD UP ALARMS
- PHOTO I.D. SYSTEMS
  - Accessories
  - Laminates
  - PVC
- SECURITY CONSOLES
- TURNSTILES & GATE OPERATORS

Section 1:

Seico Company Profile
132 Court Street
Pekin, IL 61554
www.seicosecurity.com

Seico, Inc. has been a licensed security and low voltage integrator in the State of Illinois since 1972.

Seico brings to the table more than 100 years of accumulated experience in the related fields that are required for the installation and maintenance of electronically integrated systems. From existing management of security installations to the design and installation of systems of the same nature. Every system Seico designs is custom engineered to meet our customers' unique needs.

Seico is a family owned Systems Integration Company that provides services throughout Illinois and all of the bordering states. Seico provides installation and service of Low Voltage Electronic Systems including, Access Control/Keyless Entry, Digital surveillance, Alarm Systems, Fire, Security, Photo ID/Badging, Visitor Entry, Intercom & Paging, Audio & Video Systems, Data & Cabling, and Vaults, ATM Security, Safes, Drive-Up Systems, (pneumatic tube systems, Windows, Deal Drawers), Night Depositories, Safe Deposit Boxes, Key Cutting, Under Counter Cabinetry and other security services for the financial industry.

Seico also has been a long standing member of Local #34 International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW). Seico is also signatory to the National Voice Data & Video Contract of the IBEW, along with having a special contract Nationally of the IBEW for Fire Alarm Inspectors to provide trained fire alarm inspection services.

Albert Juergens founder of **Seico**. Founded in 1972 out of Al's desire to provide better service to customers in the Central Illinois area for low voltage electronics and technology. Al graduated from Bradley University. Through Al's length of time in the industry he has brought much knowledge and experience to Seico. He is still an integral part of Seico, working with such companies as Honeywell, GE, Continental, March, Verint, DMP, S2, Ganz, Pelco, FireLite, System Sensor, Arecont, Bosch, Hamilton Safe, and many more to continue to provide the best possible service to our customers here in Illinois, Iowa, Missouri, Indiana & Wisconsin.

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

Brad Juergens President of Seico. Brad is a Graduate of the University of Texas, Arlington and is a very important part of Seico's past and future. Brad has brought on such large accounts as the University of Illinois, Illinois State Police, Bunn-O-Matic and many more. Brad's industry experience and knowledge of computers helps put Seico on the leading edge of providing current Technology applications to business throughout the area that Seico provides installation and service.

Jon Clem has been a Systems Design Engineer here at Seico for over 26 years. He has designed and overseen installations that reach every spectrum imaginable. With customers like CIB Bank, Caterpillar, Ingredion, Evonik and many more, Jon brings a remarkable amount of design skills to the table with every job. Jon is proficient in designing all types of low voltage electronics systems and banking equipment installations and retrofits.

Phil Filante has been a Systems Engineer here at Seico for over 16 years. He was an Engineering Technician for Science Applications International Corporation in Oak Ridge Tennessee. Phil's work has included finite element analysis of structures, spare data base development and created engineering procedure writing for ALVIS. Having also been an independent contractor for five years also, Phil's skills in designing IP access control, digital surveillance, and fire and burglar systems along with heavy bank equipment Vaults, drive-ups and facility layout and design make him one of the most sought after electronics designers in the Central United States.

Steve Knee is our service manager. He is a graduate of Concordia University - Wisconsin with a BA in Management and Communications. He has brought 30 years of experience to Seico. Steve has been at Seico for 9 years and worked as a trainer and applications engineer for Digital Monitoring Products (DMP) for many years prior to that. Steve holds a Network certification from Diebold and is Nicet II Certified for Fire. He holds multiple DMP certifications and has also been a Senior Instructor for the National Burglar and Fire Alarm Association. Steve also holds various manufacturing certifications from, OnSSi, Identicard, Continental, Westinghouse, Bosch and others.

Seico is privately held, and currently has revenues in excess of $ 5,000,000 per year. If you desire, we can meet with the City of Pekin to go over our financial conditions.

Section 2:

The key personnel involved in the project will be Jon Clem, Sales and Project Coordinator. Tom Williamson will also assist in managing the project. We will have the appropriate installers/technicians assigned to the project. We will NOT be subcontracting any labor for this project.

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

Section 3:
This chart consists of Jon Clem, Salesman and Project Coordinator.
Tom Williamson Project Coordinator
Installation Technicians

Section 4:
Management Location -
Seico Inc.
132 Court Street
Pekin, IL 61554

Administration of contract, insurance and bonds
Seico Inc.
132 Court Street
Pekin, IL 61554

Section 5:
See Section 8

Section 6:
The new CA4K Network Appliance will be brought online. The current database will be relocated allowing the remainder of the conversion to be fairly seamless. We will remove the existing local panels and replace with the new hardware. One by one, the readers will be converted to the new iClass. The existing cable for the readers will be upgraded from the coaxial currently in place. Then additional doors desired will be added to the system.

Section 7:
Our installation technicians will be paid higher than the Electronic System Tech prevailing wage of $ 28.00. Our pay for this position is $ 28.75.

Section 8:
City of Pekin
Bob Schaich/Dave Hess
309-477-2300
111 South Capitol Street
Pekin, IL 61554

Evonik Corporation
Mr. Mike Duffy 309-634-3244
8300 West Route 24
Mapleton, IL 61547

SEICO
www.SeicoSecurity.com

SECURITY ELECTRONICS INTEGRATION COMPANY
132 Court Street • Pekin, IL 61554-3105
Phone (309) 347-3200 • Fax (309) 347-5730 • After Hours (309) 673-2815

SERVING SINCE 1972
- FINANCIAL
- COMMERCIAL
- INDUSTRIAL
- RETAIL
- CORRECTIONAL
- EDUCATIONAL

- ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS
- ATM SECURITY
- AUDIO / VIDEO
  - Smart Classrooms
  - PA / Sound Systems
  - Conference Rooms
  - Intercoms
- BANK EQUIPMENT
  - Drive-up Systems
  - Safes, Vault Doors
  - Safe Deposit Boxes
  - Undercounter Cabinetry
- BURGLAR ALARMS
- CENTRAL STATION MONITORING
- DIGITAL VIDEO SYSTEMS
  - Analog / IP / Megapixel
  - Day / Night
  - Fiber Optics
  - Wireless Transmission Systems
- FIRE ALARMS
- FIRE ALARM INSPECTIONS
- HOLD UP ALARMS
- PHOTO I.D. SYSTEMS
  - Accessories
  - Laminates
  - PVC
- SECURITY CONSOLES
- TURNSTILES & GATE OPERATORS

AFNI
Ms. Cheryl Smith 800-767-2364
404 Brock Drive
Bloomington, IL 61701

Single Solution, Integrated, Interoperable Enterprise Security Management Platform

Unparalleled speed, performance & scalability for any application or enterprise.

Seamless security solution scalable from entry level through global, multi-site, enterprise applications

Continental CA4K Enterprise Class Software is a robust, scalable, access control and security platform designed for risk and security managers, to provide one flexible, interoperable, integrated security solution, for stand-alone through networked world-class new or retrofit systems, for two to thousands of doors and unlimited users. Field proven for one or global sites, the scalable architecture and flexibility of the CA4K software provides secure MSSQL technology and open database information sharing with CA ExchangeDB import and export features. Continental software can also run as a service, for both security and ease of recovery. This robust enterprise platform provides an easy to use , easy to train and easy to implement solution for any size facility, including education, healthcare, business, transportation.

- Access control
- Alarm monitoring
- Video DVR/NVR interface
- Visitor management control
- Photo badging
- Import/export utilities
- Email and SMS notification
- Wireless lock, Intrusion and fire alarm systems integration
- Turnkey Managed Services Option
- Open API support
- Threat level management
- Multiple area Anti-Passback (APBs)
- Dynamic map control
- FIPS /TWIC/CAC/PIV/PIV I card support
- LDAP compliant single sign-ons
- Elevator control
- Global input/outputs and global links
- Global lockdown or lockdown by APB area
- Remote management / web client

Education · Healthcare · Business · Transportation · Government

Continental Access

Attachment: Seico RFP (1692 : Physical Access Control Upgrade)

A truly scalable single solution that is easy and economical to use, program, deploy and maintain

CA4K is the right fit, for right now and the future. Whether used on a small system of a few doors, or a multi-site global enterprise with thousands of doors, multiple credential/reader types and unlimited users, the budget-friendly/IT-friendly secure platform is designed to grow with the requirement, eliminating the costly need to upgrade software packages or replace hardware, or both, "down the road", as occurs with other manufacturers. Also, the CA4K one-box solution, frees you from pricey add-on modules for functionality and there's no annual software licensing, not to like. (Yearly upgrade program available.)

Platform Highlights

- Integrated Wireless Locks - More Alarm Lock Networx Wireless Lock Models supported including customizable ArchiTech Networx & Gen2 Gateways
- LDAP Active Directory Compliant (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol)
- Software Runs As A Service (Desktop applications associated with CA4K may now run as a service
- More Choices in Integratation Partners & Video- Seamless support for Milestone, Pelco DS & DX, Salient, Hitron, Integral
- Seamless Napco Alarm Integration – Improved (Gemini & Napco Commercial)
- Support for Super-Speed Continental Accelaterm™ 8 to 16 Door Controllers & uniVerse POE Contoller

Enterprise Control: from 1 to 32,000 doors

Why not choose a system that your requirements won't outgrow, that's scalable and full-featured enough to fit any size enterprise?

CA4K easily expands to provide growth to over 1,000,000 carholders per panel, 30,000 access groups and over 32,000 readers per location, *without having to switch or trade up to a more robust software package*.

Despite the name, far more than just card access, Continental systems integrate seamlessly with even more leading third-party manufacturers of CCTV and DVRs; biometric devices and readers, intrusion, fire, locking, & visitor management systems and boast a very competitive feature-set. Be confident that when new requirements arise, the Continental CA4K System you choose today will be up to the challenge for many, many years to come..

Based on open architecture with a Microsoft SQL Server database, CA4K provides Open API support allowing third parties to integrate with our own software and harness the power and speed of our controllers, with models providing full downloads in under 5-minutes & processing over 921Kbps.Continental's open architecture integrates with and supports a wide range of technologies and databases including partitioning, as well as allowing the importing of Microsoft® Active Directory® and Oracle® exports. Also, new CA4K runs as a service for easier restorals, etc.

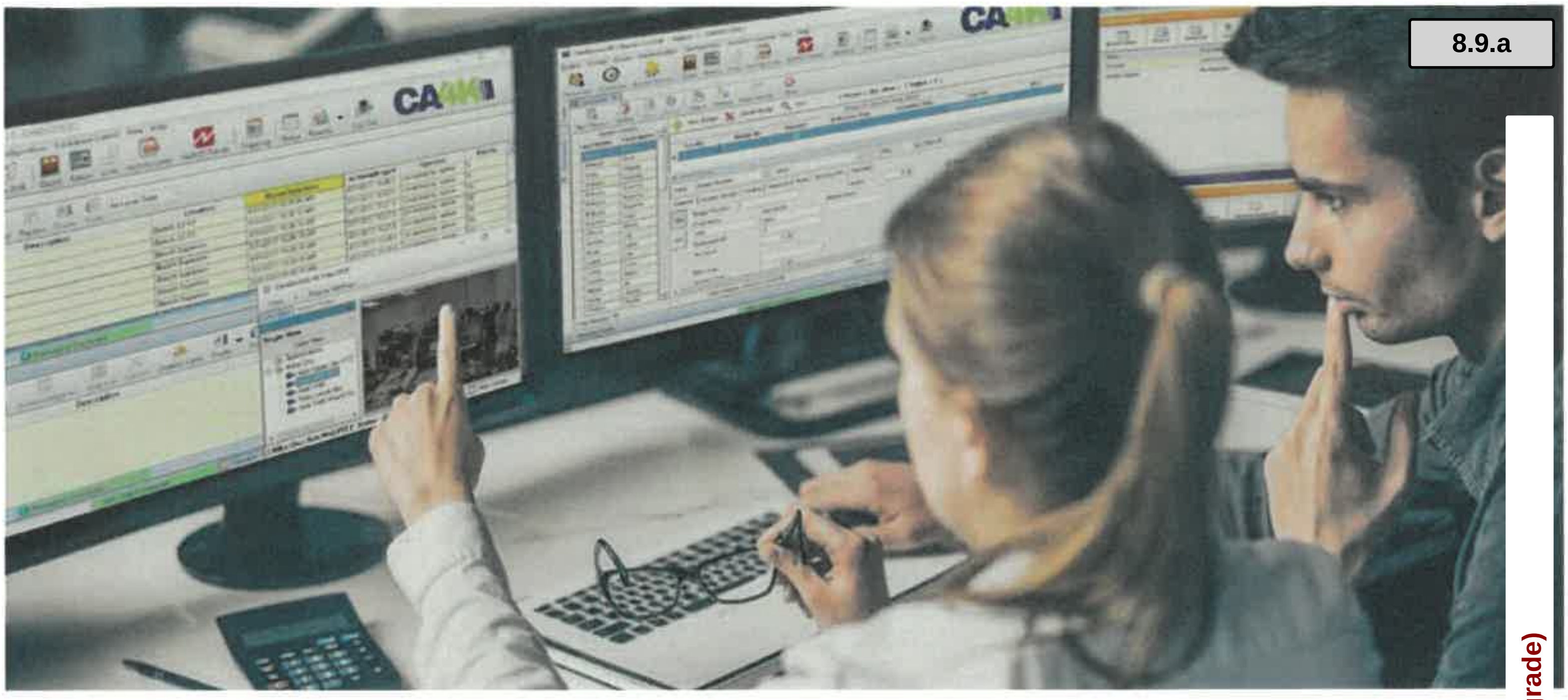
- Competitively priced – no annual software licensing fees and new optional yearly software upgrade program available.
- Access all the features of the system from an easy to learn and use, uncluttered interface
- GUI grid and personnel screens feature quick keystroke commands and shortcuts, allowing you to save filters and preferences for each user, as well as saving search templates for frequently used reports.
- Event driven automation
- Central station reporting option
- Disaster recovery/redundant systems option.

Threat Level Management. Unlimited Threat Level configuration with the ability to assign Lockdown areas to Threat Level with system level allow or deny access, enabling managers to more quickly react to present threats, by instantly deactivating access privileges, by badge, or by whole badgeholder groups, with a mouse click Fifteen assignable threat level groups; color-coded levels; each group independently controlled.

Single-Door Wireless Access Lock Integration Alarm Lock Trilogy Networx's act as single-door controllers right on the CA4K System in real time. One-hour wireless lock installation, brings power, HID reader and door-position contact to any opening without any wires! (All models supported. They're intelligent edge devices!)

Lockdown and enhanced security features. Activate global lockdown by badgeholder, operator or script, including free access doors, deployed by single or multiple APBs. Two person control requires 2 users to authorize access if desired, while anti passback, timed anti passback and assigned occupancy limits are all standard features.

Labor saving access manager features. With EZ First-In Management, presenting one badge can enable systemwide actions for groups of cardholders. A manager activates their department and assign access, rather than security or HR labor. Controlled via software (not relays).



Manage Total Security Your Way - The Easy Way

Easy – New CA4K was designed top to bottom to be Super Easy to Install, Program & Use

Open System API for easy new or future integration

Wireless Access Options – Wireless Real-time Networked Access Locks (PIN code &/or built-in smart card readers) & Gateways; New Wireless &/or POE Controllers

Comprehensive Web Client – Secure total control from anywhere

Labor-Savings – Dramatically decrease installation time and costs for easiest deployment and little/no downtime

Simultaneous Multi-Credential Support – Ideal for retrofits and fully compliant for TWIC/CAC/ FIPS 201 credentials. Mobile credentials, too

Managed Services – Turnkey dealer program for new RMR producing, cloud-based access & managed services for integrators

Fastest, Fully-Distributed Processing – Door-opens in a fraction of a second & fastest full downloads in minutes

Flexible, Versatile & Scalable – Grows & keeps pace with any application, from a few doors and users to many thousands, without the need to replace software or hardware

Lowest TOC - Lowest Total Cost of Operation – Proven low maintenance; upgradeable hardware with longest warranty; longest battery life on wireless devices; no annual license fees

Integrates Well with Others – Seamlessly integrates with alarm systems & expanding list of video, DVR/ NVR and other partners

LDAP Active Directory Compliant (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) for streamlined operator log-in processes.

InterAccess - Open API Support. Provides third party custom application integration allowing for infinite possibilities, as relates to current or future system functionality with CardAccess. (An API is a set of routines, protocols, and tools for integrating external software applications.)

Time and attendance/payroll. Track and report in and out card reads for individuals or groups. Establish rules, adjust payroll hours (administrators), create reports and export to payroll processing companies.

Visitor management. Scan a person's driver's license, passport or business card and automatically enroll them into CA4K. Print their badge, do a background check, scan live against gov't/police "Watch Lists", and provide precise visitor access privileges with user definable visitor fields to specified areas. Allow your visitors to pre-register and receive a barcode via email.

Photo badging. Easily capture employee images, add custom text and graphics, create custom card layouts and print ID cards or credentials with magnetic stripes, barcodes, smart chips and/or holographic images with advanced WYSIWIG virtual badge viewer. Supports most common image capture devices. (Now supports EPI Suite on 64-Bit computers, too.)

Global inputs/outputs and global activity links. System wide and individual device control; enable/disable, undo, time schedule, etc. Global control using hi/ low counters, such as for parking garage control, etc.

CA ExchangeDB – Import / Export Utilities. Provides data exchange of badge and personnel data, export of time and attendance data, import-export of photos for an open exchange between ERP (human resources and IT management) and other database systems, which support import/export (e.g. Oracle).

Seamless intrusion, fire & locking integration

Continental CA4K integrates access control, alarms, locking and video systems allowing user-specified alarm events to be displayed on the CA4K alert/ event grids. An alarm event can trigger automatic locking/ unlocking of doors and presentation of live and pre/post video. When the system is armed, only personnel authorized to disarm the security system will be granted access.

- View and control alarm and locking events with assigned event and alert priorities.
- Arm/disarm alarm areas manually, by-schedule, by-card.
- View real-time status of all zones and devices, including armed or disarmed state of the alarm area on the reader.
- Set permissions and logging of users for alarm-, locking- & access control systems.

Built-in elevator control, easiest programming

- Control access and track who gets off and on at which floor.
- Easiest scheduling and programming: Apply access group to entire relay bank. (No discrete relays to handle individually.)
- Integrate with elevators' CCTV cameras, DVR/ NVRs & motion. - Control & view with 1 GUI.
- Supports biometrics, PIN codes, prox and smart cards, etc.
- Pinpoints breaches or attempts to access restricted floors.

Dynamic maps - on screen control

CA4K Dynamic Maps provide a choice of viewing the system from the CA4K Event Grids or the map view. From the map view you can see high priority alerts as text and acknowledge those alerts as you would from the CA4K grid controls. All devices in the CA4K system can be seen and checked from the dynamic map for status, such as doors status and system relays, readers and input status. You can view live video from any camera on the map or replay recorded video conveniently tagged with a camera icon, to replay video from that exact event.

No matter where you are, stay in touch & total control with Remote Web Client

CA4Ks Remote Web Client provides remote system management through standard web browsers – no proprietary software to load - all work internally through your LAN or remote Internet.

- Complete remote updates
- Full hardware configuration of panels, relays and inputs
- Remote un/locking of doors and relay activation
- Access to view events, time & attendance: personnel/ and badging changes and in-list reports.
- Web Interface standard in CA4K enables complete remote control & oversight of system from anywhere, e.g., using smart devices.

Comprehensive cross time zone support

Enables various facilities in different time regions to see their events, as well as those of other facilities, based on the local time setting. Events can still be filtered to show just one facility or any portion. Panel configurations allow assignment of a panel to a particular time zone and each CA4K Workstation can view events based on either the local Windows time setting or the event's absolute time. View or report any events in your local time region, even if your CA4K server is centrally administrated half way around the world.

CA4K speaks their language

- Multilingual operator support & custom language entry
- User's language auto-loads with their log in
- Preset languages: Arabic, Danish, Dutch, English, French, Greek, Polish, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish with custom language entry supported, too.

Central station reporting option -Ideal for Security Offices The CA4K software can report alarm inputs to a central station over an ethernet connection saving valuable time & toll calls. Alarm inputs can be configured for optional reporting to the Napco NetLink receiver in addition to the CA4K system alert grid.

Infinitely scalable video solutions, for systems old and new, in one or multiple sites

Install multiple cameras in multiple locations with virtually unlimited users, from a few cameras on one server to thousands of cameras on multiple servers. Interface with a nearly unlimited number of analog, digital and IP cameras, plus DVRs/ NVRs from a an increasingly expanded list of manufacturers. Features include triggering of pre and post recording, viewing of live and recorded video associated with an event; recording indicators, displaying motion triggered recording as an alarm event and one click viewing of recorded video, all from the CA4K event screen.

- Manage video from a single desktop, locally or remote.
- View up to 64 cameras from a single screen or choose the views you want. Unlimited viewing layouts per user, with multiple monitor support
- Single seat administration tightens security and lowers costs.
- Supports nearly all leading IP and analog cameras and encoder manufacturers – you choose the best camera at the best price.
- Reduce costs with Active Directory and LDAP
- Systems are available pre-configured to save manpower costs, or customizable to save equipment costs.
- Easy installation, less training, easy administration and painless licensing
- Video doesn't interfere with existing applications and uses less bandwidth to reduce the costs associated with network capacity.

Intuitive interface makes working with archived video easy

- Pan-tilt-zoom, including motion detection within archived video
- Access synchronized video from multiple servers. Export images & video evidence files
- Instant retrieval from any camera or server by time, date or motion events. Includes scrollable events timeline
- SmartSearch technology saves time by applying motion filters to highlight activity

CA4K Robust Platform:

- Card capacity up to 1,000,000 cards on later generation panels
- Event Transaction storage limited only to hard drive size
- 30,000 access groups
- 5 Holiday calendars with 100 holidays each
- Over 12,000 readers and 112,000 relay outputs per location
- Database partitioning (Ideal for Dealer hosted business model
- Over 124,000 supervised alarm inputs per location

Server and Database

- Server OS: Windows 8.1 Pro, Windows 10 Pro, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016
- Software runs as a Service (Desktop applications associated with CA4K can run as a service.)
- Database: Microsoft SQL 2005/2008 R2, SQL 2014
- Additional communication & redundant server support
- TCP/IP communication to controllers

Access Control

- Unlimited cardholder database (SQL)
- Database partitioning
- Card capacity up to 1,000,000 cards on later generation panels
- Transaction storage limited only to hard drive size
- 30,000 access groups
- 5 Holiday calendars with 100 holidays each
- Over 12,000 readers and 112,000 relay outputs per location

Alarm Monitoring

- Over 124,000 supervised alarm inputs per location
- Photo recall and/or video pop up on alarm
- Custom sound files per alert
- Color coding of priority events
- •Single acknowledge or acknowledge all capability

Unsurpassed card/reader processing speeds and multitasking

- Super-fast door open times at a fraction of a second, even processing full cardholder CHUID numbers.
- FIPS/TWIC Full reader support, including Biometric compliant FIPS201,TWIC; FRAC, CAC-NG; 26 to 256 bit cards. Ideal for local, municipal, state and Federal Government applications
- Complete FASC-N software support, badge expiration evaluation, autonomous fast badge evaluation in all firmware at control panels.
- Validation of ID card certificate and continuous monitoring of Government Revocation List (programmable frequency).
- Enrollment Station Reader - Both validates certificate from Government website and auto-populates cardholder data – eliminating data entry/ errors

Multitasking Reader Technology Support

- Biometric, Smart Card, Proximity, Wiegand, X-Y matrix keypad, barcode, magnetic stripe
- Simultaneous multiple credential and reader format support, from cards and fobs to biometrics

The configuration used for the per location capacities include CA4K SQL software, Turbo Superterm panels and two secondary com servers.

Continental CA4K: With POE & Conventional Controllers

Features and Capacities	uniVerse 	Networx Panel 	Super Two 	Turbo Super Term 4** 	Turbo Super Term 8** 	Accelaterm 
Part Number	CICP2100	NETWORXPANEL	CICP1300	CICP1400ULT	CICP1800T	CICP2800
Technology	POE or Ethernet	Wireless Device Support	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Credential Capacity	20,000 to 200,000	Up to 5000	20,000 to 125,000	20,000 to 200,000	20,000 to 200,000	40,000 to 1,000,000
Number of Reader Ports	2 (in/out on 1 door)	1 or 2	2	4	8	8 or 16
Number of Doors	1	1	1 or 2	1, 2, 3 or 4	1 - 8	1 - 16
Anti-Passback	Yes	Yes	Yes (1 Door)	Yes (2 Doors)	Yes (4 Doors)	Yes (8 Doors)
Matrix Keypad Capacity	No	No	Yes, Add-on Module	Yes	Yes	No
Duress Keypad	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Supervised Inputs	4	No	8	16	24	24 (8 Door) or 40 (16 Door)
Additional Inputs Expansion	No	No	48	48	48	48 (8 Door) or 32 (16 Door)*
Tamper Input	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Relay Outputs	2	2	5	9	17	17
Relay Output Expansion	No	No	48	48	48	48
Relay Output Contact Rating	2.5amps @24vdc/vac	8amps @ 30VAC or VDC	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	2.5amps @24vdc/vac
"On-Board" Communication Ports	Ethernet	WIFI, IEEE 802.11b, 802.11g	RS232/422	RS232/422	RS232/422	Ethernet
PC to Control Panel Communications	************************* Serial / USB / Modem / TCP-IP / Fiber Optics / WiFi / Polling Line Converter **************************					
Communication Baud Rates (BPS)	Up to 921Kbps	900 mhz spread spectrum	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 921Kbps
Power Input	12VDC or POE	16.5 vac, 50 VA Transformer	120/230vac	120/230vac	120/230vac	120/230vac
On-Board Battery Backup	No- Must provide external backup pwr.	Approximately 2 hours at Full Load	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes - 3-4 Hours with 2-12AH batteries at max load *(Batteries not included)*
On Board Lithium Battery to preserve memory	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
+12V Reader Power Output	700ma @ 12VDC	250ma @ 12V	1.2amps @ 12vdc	500ma or 3amps @12vdc	500ma or 3amps @12vdc	350ma max. @ 12V (per reader)
+5V Reader Power Output	320ma @ 5VDC	800ma @ 5vdc	100ma @ 5vdc	800ma @ 5vdc	800ma @ 5vdc	1.5A@ 5VDC (total for all readers)
Auxialary Power Output	700ma @12VDC including Rdr Pwr.	12 Volts @ 1.5 amps	1.2amps @12VDC	500 ma or 3amps@12V	500 ma or 3amps@12V	600ma
Diagnostic LED's	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Firmware Upgrades	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM
On-Board Transient Protection	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Memory	4MB	N/A	512K	512K	512K	4MB
Memory Expansion	No	No	2MB	4MB	4MB	20MB
Time Schedules	256	99	256	256	256	256
Access Groups	30,000	99	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Holidays	5 x 100	5 x 30	5 x 100	5 x 100	5 x 100	5 x 100
Event Buffer Capacity	1,000 to 10,000	5000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000
Compliances	UL294, ULCS319, CE	N/A	UL294, CSA C22.2	UL294, UL1076, CE	UL294, UL1076, CE	UL294, UL1076, CE

*An 8 Door Accelaterm can have up to 3 I/O Expander Boards added to it, unlike the 16 Door Accelaterm, which is limited to 2 I/O Expander Boards.
** Adding an Accelerator can expand the capacities of the Superterm and Turbo Superterm controllers

Configurations and Software Options

CA4K Enterprise Software Platform – Minimum Requirements

- CPU Intel Dual Core, 2.6 GHz, min. (server w/ 1 to 4 workstations, workstation or report station); Xeon Quad Core, 2.0 GHz , min. (5-19 workstations)**
- RAM 8 GIG, min. (server w/ 1 to 4 workstations, workstation or report station); 16 GIG, min. (server w/ 5-19 workstations, workstation or report station)
- Hard Drive 300GB, min. (server w/ 1 to 4 workstations, workstation or report station); 500GB, min. (server w/ 5-19 workstations)**
- Backup Network, DVD, CD
- USB Ports 4,min.
- Serial Ports, Optional 1 Expandable to 64
- Ethernet (NIC) 1 Gig
- Display 17" or greater (1500 x 900, min. resolution)

Common Configurations:

CA41001S	CA4K Single User Software. Includes file server software and SQL Express Database with a software security key.
CA41005S	CA4K Software, supporting up to 5 Users. Includes file server software and SQL Express Database (full SQL recommended for larger databases and higher performance) with a software security key.
CA41010S	CA4K Software, supporting up to 10 Users. Includes file server software (full SQL required - not included with CA4K) with a software security key.
CA41025S	CA4K Software, supporting up to 25 Users. Includes file server software (full SQL required - not included with CA4K) with a software security key.

** Contact Sales Rep for 50+ Workstation Quotes**

CA4K Servers and Workstations

CA4SRV1 (single user system) CA4SRV5 (five user system) CA4SRV10 (ten user system)	CA4K server, PC only - includes 17" SVGA monitor, keyboard and mouse.
Note: All software configurations are available, pre-loaded on CA4K recommended hardware. Contact Continental for more information.	
CA4WKS	CA4K workstations, PC only - includes 17" SVGA monitor, keyboard and mouse.

Continental reserves the right to change or discontinue part numbers at any time.

CA-ASA Access Server Appliance Specifications

- Small Form/Fit (4L" x 4W" x 2H")
- 8 GB RAM
- 4 USB Ports
- Mini Display and HDMI Ports
- HDMI to DVI converter included
- Over 1500 Inputs and outputs, each
- 256 GB Solid State Drive
- T-base 10/100 Network Port
- Power converter included
- Win10 Pro OS included
- CA4K Software Included
- SQL Express 2014 (contains CA4K databases)
- All System Components Pre-Loaded
- Flexible Mounting Bracket included
- Computer keyboard and mouse included (most keyboard brands supported)

Additional CA4K software options

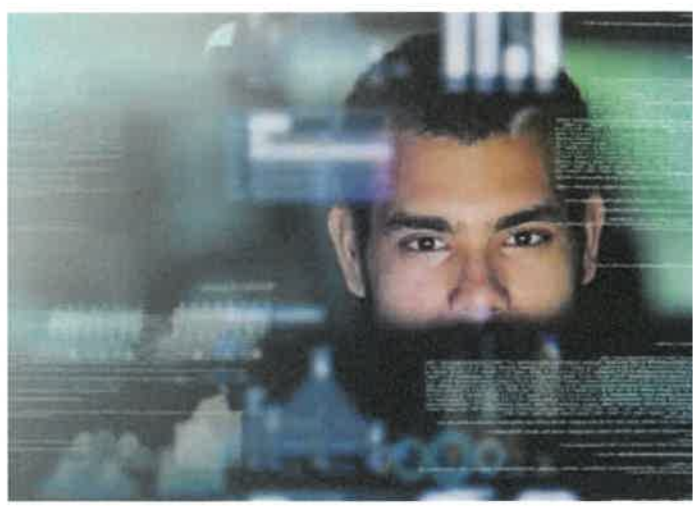
CA4VrNuK (as above, plus) DvCAITv	*where:* *Dv = # and type of CA DVR/NVR servers (00=none; 11 - 1 DVR/NVR; 12 - 2-4 DVR/NVR; 13 - 5-9 DVR/NVR...)* *C = # of CA Secondary Communication (Remote Com) Servers (0,1 or 2)* *A = # of CA Napco Alarm Integration Servers (0, 1, 2, 3, ... , 9)* *I = CA InterAccess API Interface (0 = no, 1=yes)* *Tv = CA Time Keeper & CA Visit Components (0 = none, 1=CA Time Keeper, 2= CA Visit, 3 = both)*

Notes:
1. When ordering any additional software options, all six software option digits must be specified. If ordering the base software only, none of the option digits need to be specified.
2. Field upgrade of software features is supported by use of the software key. Contact Continental for more information.
3. Not all optional software features are available in all software versions. Contact Continental for more information.

Common Configurations:

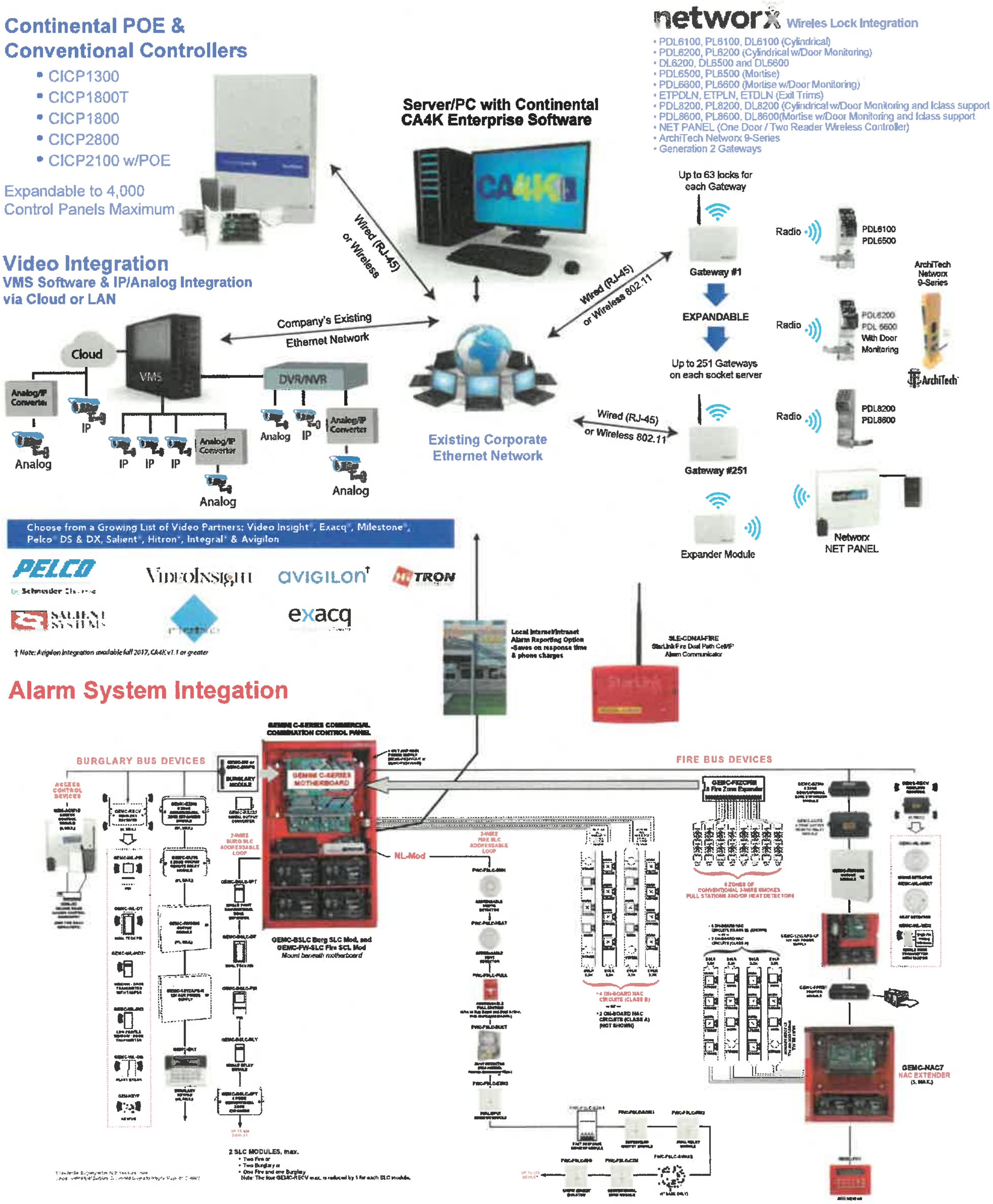
CA41001S110000	1 user (software key) CA4K base software with 1 DVR/NVR Server.
CA41005S002000	5 user (Software key) CA4K base software with 2 Secondary Com Servers.
CA41010S000510	10 user (Software key) CA4K base software with 5 Napco Alarm Integration Servers and the CA InterAccess API.
CA41025S250001	25 user (Software key) CA4K base software with 5 DVR/NVR Servers and CA TimeKeeper component.
CA41005S000002	5 user (Software key) CA4K base software with CA Visit
CA41010S172413	10 user (Software key) CA4K base software with 7 DVR/NVR Servers, 2 Secondary Com Servers, 4 Napco Alarm Integration Servers, the CA InterAccess API, CA TimeKeeper, and CA Visit.
EPISOFT	CA4K Badging software key.

Note
The CA4K badging software is optionally loaded on any software installation, but requires an additional software key for activation.
Continental reserves the right to change or discontinue part numbers at any time.



Attachment: Seico RFP (1692 : Physical Access Control Upgrade)

CA4K Enterprise Integrated Access, Wireless Locking, Video, Intrusion & Fire Alarms



Napco Commercial™ GEMC-Series Intrusion &/or Fire Systems

Continental Access

355 Bayview Ave., Amityville, NY 11701
Phone (631) 842-9400 · Fax (631) 842-9135 · www.cicaccess.com

Specifications subject to change without prior notice.

A460E

Continental POE & Conventional Controllers Line

Features and Capacities	uniVerse	Networx Panel	Super Two	Turbo Super Term 4**	Turbo Super Term 8**	Accelaterm
						
Part Number	CICP2100	NETWORXPANEL	CICP1300	CICP1400ULT	CICP1800T	CICP2800
Technology	POE or Ethernet	Wireless Device Support	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional	Conventional
Credential Capacity	20,000 to 200,000	Up to 5000	20,000 to 125,000	20,000 to 200,000	20,000 to 200,000	40,000 to 1,000,00
Number of Reader Ports	2 (in/out on 1 door)	1 or 2	2	4	8	8 or 16
Number of Doors	1	1	1 or 2	1, 2, 3 or 4	1 - 8	1 - 16
Anti-Passback	Yes	Yes	Yes (1 Door)	Yes (2 Doors)	Yes (4 Doors)	Yes (8 Doors)
Matrix Keypad Capacity	No	No	Yes, Add-on Module	Yes	Yes	No
Duress Keypad	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Supervised Inputs	4	No	8	16	24	24 (8 Door) or 40 (16 Door)
Additional Inputs Expansion	No	No	48	48	48	48 (8 Door) or 32 (16 Door)*
Tamper Input	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Relay Outputs	2	2	5	9	17	17
Relay Output Expansion	No	No	48	48	48	48
Relay Output Contact Rating	2.5amps @24vdc/vac	8amps @ 30VAC or VDC	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	3amps @ 24vdc/vac	2.5amps @24vdc/v
"On-Board" Communication Ports	Ethernet	WIFI, IEEE 802.11b, 802.11g	RS232/422	RS232/422	RS232/422	Ethernet
PC to Control Panel Communications		************************ Serial / USB / Modem / TCP-IP / Fiber Optics / WiFi / Polling Line Converter ************************				
Communication Baud Rates (BPS)	Up to 921Kbps	900 mhz spread spectrum	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 57.6Kbps	Up to 921Kbps
Power Input	12VDC or POE	16.5 vac, 50 VA Transformer	120/230vac	120/230vac	120/230vac	120/230vac
On-Board Battery Backup	No- Must provide external backup pwr.	Approximately 2 hours at Full Load	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes (4 to 6 hours)	Yes - 3-4 Hours with 2-12AH batteries at load (Batteries not incluc
On Board Lithium Battery to preserve memory	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
+12V Reader Power Output	700ma @ 12VDC	250ma @ 12V	1.2amps @ 12vdc	500ma or 3amps @12vdc	500ma or 3amps @12vdc	350ma max. @ 12V (per reader)
+5V Reader Power Output	320ma @ 5VDC	800ma @ 5vdc	100ma @ 5vdc	800ma @ 5vdc	800ma @ 5vdc	1.5A@ 5VDC (total f all readers)
Auxialary Power Output	700ma @12VDC including Rdr Pwr.	12 Volts @ 1.5 amps	1.2amps @12VDC	500 ma or 3amps@12V	500 ma or 3amps@12V	600ma
Diagnostic LED's	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Firmware Upgrades	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM	Flash ROM
On-Board Transient Protection	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
On-Board Memory	4MB	N/A	512K	512K	512K	4MB
Memory Expansion	No	No	2MB	4MB	4MB	20MB
Time Schedules	256	99	256	256	256	256
Access Groups	30,000	99	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Holidays	5 x 100	5 x 30	5 x 100	5 x 100	5 x 100	5 x 100
Event Buffer Capacity	1,000 to 10,000	5000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000	1,000 to 10,000
Compliances	UL294, ULCS319, CE	N/A	UL294, CSA C22.2	UL294, UL1076, CE	UL294, UL1076, CE	UL294, UL1076, CE

*An 8 Door Accelaterm can have up to 3 I/O Expander Boards added to it, unlike the 16 Door Accelaterm, which is limited to 2 I/O Expander Boards
** Adding an Accelerator can expand the capacities of the Superterm and Turbo Superterm controllers

Attachment: Seico RFP (1692 : Physical Access Control Upgrade)

Pekin ILLINOIS

City of Pekin

Addendum #2

Request for Proposals to Provide Physical Security Door Access Design and Installation Services

CITY OF PEKIN, IL
March 25, 2019

Per this addendum the following changes to the specifications shall be made:

Modification of Option 3: Two standalone doors, and one (1) badge door convert to PIN pad access. Original RFP requested an option to add a single standalone door to the system.

Addition of Option 5: Add two more standalone doors at 111 S Capitol St to the system and convert to badge access.

Modification to 3.1.5 and 3.1.6: Request to Exit (motion sensors or other Request to Exit mechanism) need added to the door at each location. Both doors show as forced entry if opened from inside due to no Request to Exit functionality.

Clarification that walkthroughs of City Buildings available upon request.

Answers to asked questions since Addendum #1:

Question 1: Does new cable need to be run inside conduit or is free air/raceway sufficient?
Answer: Free Air/Raceway is acceptable where no prior conduit exists that is usable or re-usable.

Question 2: Do you want a demo?
Answer: Prior to presentation to council or if multiple bids are being considered, a demo will likely be requested to help with final determination.

Please sign this acknowledge this addendum and include it with the proposal.

Acknowledged by : Jon Clem

Date: 3-27-19

111 South Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554
Phone (309) 477-2300 * Fax (309) 346-2095

ILLINOIS

City of Pekin

Addendum #1

Request for Proposals to Provide Physical Security Door Access Design and Installation Services

CITY OF PEKIN, IL
March 18, 2019

Per this addendum the following changes to the specifications shall be made:

Addition of an option 4 added to East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court Street: Convert one door to door strike and key card access (Door currently has crash bar and physical key access).

Addition of modification to RFP modified to allow for a Server if necessary. City Staff, through pre-bid meeting, recognizes a server may be necessary for functionality that is more complex.

Addition of five (5) existing Panic Button locations and five (5) door release buttons that are to remain in the same locations.

Deletion of the phrase "(included in totals above)." Please disregard as those options are NOT in the totals listed.

Clarification that walkthroughs of City Buildings available upon request.

The following questions were presented at the pre-proposal meeting and whose answers shall provide clarification to the specifications and should be incorporated into the RFP

Question 1: What is the City's desired Client Type for end-user administrative access?
Answer: A Thin or Web Based client is required (Web Based preferred). No Thick clients.

Question 2: Is a server OK?
Answer: In the original RFP, the City did not want a server as it did not want the system to have additional systems to store and manage a database. However, through discussion, City recognizes a server may be required, especially for more complex functions therefore a server may be approved if the client GUI for remote end-user access remains web-based or thin client (see question 1).

Question 3: What type of Server would the City prefer if a server is necessary?
Answer: A Virtual Server is preferred. The City maintains both a VMWare and a Hyper-V Virtual Environment that can be leveraged. A VM Server in either environment is acceptable. However, Hyper-V compliant is preferred as that is the more robust environment.

Question 4: Is a Re-wire necessary? Updating the original system will be more cost effective.

111 South Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554
Phone (309) 477-2300 * Fax (309) 346-2095

Answer: The City prefers a complete re-wire with replacing of all the equipment. The current infrastructure is over 20 years old. City prefers entire system, including wiring, is updated to current standards and that all converters, adapters, etc, be removed and replaced with proper wiring. City also recognizes cost is a factor, so upgrading the system can be listed as an option. However, a complete re-wire and update must be included as the primary option.

Question 5: How many doors do you have?
Answer: Door counts and locations are listed in the RFP. RFP did have a typo in the options with the phrase "(included in totals above)." Please disregard as those options are NOT in the totals listed.

Question 6: Do we need to keep the Scramble Pads?
Answer: Yes. The scramble pads are used in three locations were there must be additional security to leave the room. City recognizes scramble pads are also older technology. Dual Credential, ie Card and PIN, or similar is acceptable in lieu of a Scramble Pad however it cannot be card and biometrics or similar. If Dual Credential is proposed it must be "something you have and something you know."

Question 7: What type of door lock mechanism does the City currently have?
Answer: Most doors are Door Strikes with a few locations that have Mag Locks.

Question 8: Will the city provide locksets on the converted door options?
Answer: Yes

Question 9: Number of concurrent users required for GUI access?
Answer: (5) Five.

Question 10: Will there be a security VLAN for the door system?
Answer: Currently there is not one but Staff will create an isolated Security VLAN on city Switches for the new Access Control System.

Question 11: For the Security Gate at 1130 Koch St, will the city re-lay the underground conduit if necessary?
Answer: Yes. City will re-lay the conduit. Contractors will not need to plan to replace conduit.

Question 12: Will Cards need ordered?
Answer: Yes. 200 of the applicable iCLASS or SEOS cards will need to be included. The City will provide Crescendo cards with appropriate functionality for users that require those for computer 2FA access.

Question 13: Do you wish to direct print on cards?
Answer: Yes. We currently direct print on our existing PROX cards (no label, it is direct print on card) and the City wishes to retain this functionality.

Question 14: Are there control enclosures at remote buildings?
Answer: Yes. All buildings have control enclosures incase datalink fails. The core server and main control enclosures are located at City Hall.

Question 15: Does the city have data switches at all locations?
Answer: Yes City has switches with sufficient port capacity at all locations. There is a dedicated

111 South Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554
Phone (309) 477-2300 * Fax (309) 346-2095

fiber that is ran between all locations terminating at City Hall.

Question 16: Is it ok to use existing enclosures if necessary?
Answer: Yes.

Question 17: Is the existing height of all card access readers acceptable?
Answer: Yes. Also new system must be ADA Compliant. If any readers need relocated to accommodate for ADA compliance then it should be included in the cost of the proposal.

Question 18: Do you wish there to be an included option to update the existing badging solution (camera, printer, etc)
Answer: Yes. Must also be Crescendo compatible as several departments will be using those cards instead of the standard iCLASS/SEOS cards. This should be listed separately as an option in the proposal.

Question 19: Why is there 20% capacity increase listed in the RFP.
Answer: Existing system is out of expansion "slots" and no doors can be added to existing system. The City wishes to purchase a system that meets all current needs and also can be added to should door counts/locations change.

Question 20: Is current system under support?
Answer: Existing system is currently under pay per incident. No warranty or other maintenance contract is known to exist on the system.

Question 21: Is a maintenance agreement desired? And if so, for how many years?
Answer: The City would like a maintenance agreement option. The City typically buys such maintenance in 3 year intervals (occasionally longer, i.e. 5 year) if available.

Question 22: How long of a warranty does the City want?
Answer: At least 1 year included on all labor and parts. The factory warranty may be longer on equipment. An options for extensions may be included as an alternate proposal.

Please sign this acknowledge this addendum and include it with the proposal.

Acknowledged by : Jon Clem
Date: 3-27-19

111 South Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554
Phone (309) 477-2300 * Fax (309) 346-2095

Morton Community Bank
Member FDIC

December 28, 2018

Heart Technologies, Inc.
Mr. Lance Lelm, President
3105 N. Main Street
East Peoria, Il 61611

Re: Vendor Security Reference Letter

Dear Lance:

Thank you for choosing Morton Community Bank for your financial service needs. Our banking relationship began in 2006. Over the years we have enjoyed a full banking relationship providing deposit, cash management, and loan services. All accounts have been handled as agreed and Heart Technologies, Inc. is in full compliance with all lending covenants and requirements.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service and look forward to continuing our relationship. If you need anything further please let me know. My direct line is (309) 681-3856 and my cell number is (309) 253-8578.

Best Regards,

Tony Lees
Commercial Banker

HEART

3105 N. Main
East Peoria, IL 61611
Tel: (309) 427-7000
Fax: (309) 427-7007

Proposal Structure and Content

To:	City of Pekin	**Project:**	Physical Security Door Access RFP
Attention:	Bob Schaich	**Reference:**	Security Door Access RFP
Phone:	309-477-2300	**Date:**	3-27-2019
E-mail:	beschaich@ci.pekin.il.us	**From:**	Blake Barnard

PROJECT: City of Pekin Access Control RFP

SITE: City Hall Building
111 S. Capitol St.
Pekin, IL. 61554

Project Parameters:

- ***Brief History of company-*** Locally owned and has been in business for over 25 years. With offices in East Peoria, Decatur and Springfield. Heart provides 24/7 emergency service and on call technicians, to support all our customers. Heart Technologies customizes solutions in telephony, security, fire, low voltage cabling, and networking. Also – Heart possesses an Illinois Licensing of Private Alarm Contractors #124.001593 and all employees have a Permanent Employee Registration Cards issued by the State Of Illinois for work on Security Projects.

- ***Key personnel to perform work on this project-*** Heart is a union contractor. All technicians working on the project are members of the I.B.E.W. and properly trained in installing our solutions. Upon being awarded the project, Heart will assign a permanent point of contact (Project Manager) for the installation of the project.

- ***Points of Contact-*** Project will be managed from our East Peoria, IL office. All contracts, billing, and insurance questions will be directed to our East Peoria, IL. Office.
  - ***Account Manager – Blake Barnard (309)427-7264 bbarnard@heart.net***
  - ***Engineering Manager – Rick McDonald (309)427-7263 rmcdonald@heart.net***
  - ***Project Manager – Jeff Tidwell (309)427-7173 jtidwell@heart.net***

- ***List of companies Heart currently contracts work with- Heart*** has over 4,000 current customers. Specific list can be provided upon request. Below is a list of 3 of Heart's customers that have multiple site and are running the same system Heart quoted
  - Metamora High School – Sean O'Laughlin – 101 W. Madison. Metamora, IL (309)367-4151
  - Gardant Management Solution – Jamie Durham – 535 E. North St. Bradley, IL (815)342-2934
  - Pathway Senior Living – Sandra Davidson – 30 S. Wacker Dr. Chicago, IL (847)768-5116

- ***Cost Break down***
  - Heart is Prime on this project and will not have any sub-contractors under us. This is one way that we control cost cutting measures. Our Hourly Rate for this project is $85/hr

- ***Project Approach and Work plan-***
- Heart will begin the project with pulling all the new access control cable required per RFP.
- New Access Control panels to be installed and power supplies installed. Before any removal of existing equipment.
- Heart will remove old system and install new HID iCLASS readers. Doors will be done in phasing with coordinating with City point of contact. City point of contact will work with Heart's project manager, on detail schedule of doors that can be offline and installed on new S2 system. 1 building will be completed and tested before another building will be started.
- Old access control cable to be removed per building after all doors functioning on new S2 system.
- Training to be provided and scheduled with City staff.
- Refer to Hearts project parameters and scope of work on Proposal for more detail.
- All work under scope of work is to be performed by Heart. No subcontractors.
- Prevailing wage to be paid (Union Scale)

1. Heart shall provide and install all material and labor for a new S2 Door Access Control Solution for the City of Pekin. This proposal is for all required items per Scope of Work only. **This does not include price of options requested. Options shall be provided separately.**
2. This new S2 Access Control System meets the requirements and specifications per RFP.
3. 6 buildings included in this proposal, to have a new S2 Access Control System installed. Buildings included in this proposal- 1.City Hall/Police Department 2. Transportation Department 3. Street Department 4. East Side Fire Station 5. North Side Fire Station 6. South Side Fire Station
4. The main S2 controller will be installed in the City Hall building, in Room 123.
5. All other buildings included in this RFP, shall have an S2 node installed. S2 node will be connected to City of Pekin network.
6. This new S2 Access Control System is a web-based system. City IT to provide static IP address's
7. All City of Pekin's buildings are connected via fiber. City IT Department shall setup a new security VLAN.
8. Heart shall remove the old Card Access 3000 and supplemental Hirsh System.
9. Heart shall install all new Access Control cabling infrastructure for every existing door, per RFP.
10. Customer's existing door hardware to be reused. Hardware includes Door Contacts, Request to Exit detector, door hardware, and electric mag lock/strike locking device.
11. All existing access control panels, card readers, power supplies, and cabling to be demoed and replaced with new cable.
12. Every card reader will be replaced with a new HID iCLASS SE reader, and have new 18 AWG 6 conductor reader cable installed.
13. 3 new Scramble pads to be installed, to replace existing Hirsch Scramble pads.
14. 200 HID iCLASS SEOS cards included in this proposal. City to provide HID Crescendo Cards
15. System is built for 20% door license growth.
16. Card Badging license only included in this proposal.
17. 2 Training classes included in this proposal.
18. This bid is reference to Addendum #1, and #2

Scope of Work to be performed per RFP specifications and addendums-

3.1.1 City Hall/Police Department, 111 S. Capitol St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- 16 Doors to be installed on new S2 System. 3 Doors have Scramble Pads
- Connect 5 existing panic buttons and 5 door release buttons to new S2 system.
- Setup viewing operator on 1 PC in Police Department monitoring station
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- **Note- Heart shall replace old Hirsch Scramble pads with new Scramble pads. Old Scramble pads will not work with new S2 System.**
- All new S2 panels and power supplies to be installed in Room 123.

3.1.2 Transportation Department, 1130 Koch St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply
- 6 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- 1 security gate to be installed, included as 1 of the 6 doors. New outdoor cable to be pulled to gate reader.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.3 Street Department, 1208 Koch St

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 2 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.4 East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 2 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.5 North Side Fire Station, 1000 N 14th St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 1 Door to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Install new raceway around door.
- Install Request to exit device
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.6 South Side Fire Station, 272 Derby St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 1 Door to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Install new raceway around door.
- Install Request to exit device
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**

Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

Customers Responsibility:

1. Provide all network switches, security VLAN, static IP Addresses
2. Provide new door lockset/hardware on converted door options.
3. Provide construction schedule and detail of ability to gain access of each building.
4. Payment schedule and job completion date.
5. Provide 110v power where needed

Respectfully Submitted:

Heart Technologies

Blake Barnard

X **Date-** **Customer : X** **Date-**

HEART

3105 N. Main
East Peoria, IL 61611
Tel: (309) 427-7000
Fax: (309) 427-7007

RFP Proposal

THIS QUOTATION IS VALID FOR 45 DAYS

To:	City of Pekin	**Project:**	Physical Security Door Access RFP
Attention:	Bob Schaich	**Reference:**	Security Door Access RFP
Phone:	309-477-2300	**Date:**	3-27-2019
E-mail:	beschaich@ci.pekin.il.us	**From:**	Blake Barnard

PROJECT: City of Pekin Access Control RFP

TOTAL: $87,757.25

SITE: City Hall Building
111 S. Capitol St.
Pekin, IL. 61554

Project Parameters:

1. Heart shall provide and install all material and labor for a new S2 Door Access Control Solution for the City of Pekin. This proposal is for all required items per Scope of Work only. **This does not include price of options requested. Options shall be provided separately.**
2. This new S2 Access Control System meets the requirements and specifications per RFP.
3. 6 buildings included in this proposal, to have a new S2 Access Control System installed. Buildings included in this proposal- 1.City Hall/Police Department 2. Transportation Department 3. Street Department 4. East Side Fire Station 5. North Side Fire Station 6. South Side Fire Station
4. The main S2 controller will be installed in the City Hall building, in Room 123.
5. All other buildings included in this RFP, shall have an S2 node installed. S2 node will be connected to City of Pekin network.
6. This new S2 Access Control System is a web-based system. City IT to provide static IP address's
7. All City of Pekin's buildings are connected via fiber. City IT Department shall setup a new security VLAN.
8. Heart shall remove the old Card Access 3000 and supplemental Hirsh System.
9. Heart shall install all new Access Control cabling infrastructure for every existing door, per RFP.
10. Customer's existing door hardware to be reused. Hardware includes Door Contacts, Request to Exit detector, door hardware, and electric mag lock/strike locking device.
11. All existing access control panels, card readers, power supplies, and cabling to be demoed and replaced with new cable.
12. Every card reader will be replaced with a new HID iCLASS SE reader, and have new 18 AWG 6 conductor reader cable installed.
13. 3 new Scramble pads to be installed, to replace existing Hirsch Scramble pads.
14. 200 HID iCLASS SEOS cards included in this proposal. City to provide HID Crescendo Cards
15. System is built for 20% door license growth.
16. Card Badging license only included in this proposal.
17. 2 Training classes included in this proposal.
18. This bid is reference to Addendum #1, and #2

Scope of Work to be performed per RFP specifications and addendums-

3.1.1 City Hall/Police Department, 111 S. Capitol St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- 16 Doors to be installed on new S2 System. 3 Doors have Scramble Pads
- Connect 5 existing panic buttons and 5 door release buttons to new S2 system.
- Setup viewing operator on 1 PC in Police Department monitoring station
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- **Note- Heart shall replace old Hirsch Scramble pads with new Scramble pads. Old Scramble pads will not work with new S2 System.**
- All new S2 panels and power supplies to be installed in Room 123.

3.1.2 Transportation Department, 1130 Koch St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply
- 6 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- 1 security gate to be installed, included as 1 of the 6 doors. New outdoor cable to be pulled to gate reader.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.3 Street Department, 1208 Koch St

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 2 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.4 East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 2 Doors to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.5 North Side Fire Station, 1000 N 14th St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 1 Door to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Install new raceway around door.
- Install Request to exit device
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

3.1.6 South Side Fire Station, 272 Derby St.

- Remove/Demo existing system and existing cabling.
- Install new S2 node and power supply.
- 1 Door to be installed on new S2 System.
- Pull new card access cable to every existing door and install new HID iClass readers. Readers compatible with HID Crescendo Smart Cards.
- Install new raceway around door.
- Install Request to exit device
- Rewire all existing door hardware (Door Contacts, Request to Exit sensors, Electric door locking device) to new access control cable. Existing door hardware to be re-used. **Except card readers.**
- Pull new Cat 6 cable from S2 node to Customer network switch.

Customers Responsibility:

1. Provide all network switches, security VLAN, static IP Addresses
2. Provide new door lockset/hardware on converted door options.
3. Provide construction schedule and detail of ability to gain access of each building.
4. Payment schedule and job completion date.

Respectfully Submitted:

Heart Technologies

Blake Barnard

X **Date-** **Customer : X** **Date-**

HEART

3105 N. Main
East Peoria, IL 61611
Tel: (309) 427-7000
Fax: (309) 427-7007

RFP Options Proposal

THIS QUOTATION IS VALID FOR 45 DAYS

To:	City of Pekin	**Project:**	Physical Security Door Access RFP
Attention:	Bob Schaich	**Reference:**	Security Door Access RFP
Phone:	309-477-2300	**Date:**	3-27-2019
E-mail:	beschaich@ci.pekin.il.us	**From:**	Blake Barnard

PROJECT: City of Pekin Access Control RFP

Price per Option listed below

SITE: City Hall Building
111 S. Capitol St.
Pekin, IL. 61554

Optional Pricing per RFP specifications and addendums-

3.1.1 City Hall/Police Department, 111 S. Capitol St.

Option 1 Pricing - $4,320.00

- **Convert 2 Standalone door keypads to badge access, with electric strike**
  Add 2 doors to new S2 system.
  Heart to install new card access cabling, HID iCLASS card reader, door contact, Request to Exit sensor, and Electric strike.

3.1.2 Transportation Department, 1130 Koch St.

Option 2 Pricing - $2,000.00

- **Convert 1 Standalone door keypad to badge access, with electric strike**
  Add 1 doors to new S2 system.
  Heart to install new card access cabling, HID iCLASS card reader, door contact, Request to Exit sensor, and Electric strike.

3.1.3 Street Department, 1208 Koch St

Option 3 Pricing - $5,285.00

- **Modification of Option 3: Two standalone doors, and one (1) badge door convert to PIN pad access.**
  Original RFP requested an option to add a single standalone door to the system

Add 2 Doors to new S2 System, and additional cost for 1 Pin pad reader (door already included in original proposal).

3.1.4 East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court St.

Option 4 Pricing - $2,288.00

Addition of an option 4 added to East Side Fire Station, 3232 Court Street: Convert one door to door strike and key card access (Door currently has crash bar and physical key access).

Add 1 doors to new S2 system.

Heart to install new card access cabling, HID iCLASS card reader, door contact, Request to Exit sensor, and Electric strike.

New Badge Printer Option-

Option Pricing - $4,300.00

Heart to provide new HID badge printer

- HID GLOBAL CORPORATION SINGLE SIDED BADGE PRINTER HDP5000
- HDP5000 YMCK: FULL-COLOR RIBBON WITH RESIN BLACK, PANEL 500 IMAGES
- HID GLOBAL CORPORATION, PROF HDP PRINTER FILM, H2 INTINTM 1500 IMAGE
- HID GLOBAL CORPORATION ID CARD PRINTER CLEANING KIT HDP5000

Respectfully Submitted:

Heart Technologies

Blake Barnard

X **Date-** **Customer : X** **Date-**

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer

AGENDA ITEM: Amendment No.4 to the Engineering Agreement with Farnsworth for CSO
AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019
ACTION REQUESTED: To approve the 4th amendment to the Engineering Agreement with Farnsworth Group for the Long Term Control Plan (LTCP) Phase 3 and 4 project.
DESCRIPTION: This amendment is for an adjustment with the Farnsworth Group for engineering services on the Long Term Control Plan (LTCP) Phase 3 and 4 project. The cost of the project has increased due to inflation of cost caused by the delay with the railroad and increased requirements of the railroad since the original design. Therefore, this amendment is to update the agreement to the current estimated cost of the project and adjustment to the anticipated amount of time needed from Farnsworth to perform the bidding services, assistance with the construction oversight and the loan administration for the last phase of the project. With the recent movement with the railroad on this project, the project is advancing towards a submission to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for approval and a request for a loan. In order for this additional cost to be included in the low interest loan request from the IEPA with this amendment will need to be approved.
FINANCIAL IMPACT: The overall engineering agreement will be increased by $9,200. This engineering cost is already anticipated in the proposed budget for next year. Request: $9,200 Line Item: 231-030-561200 (Engineering Fees) Budget: $450,000 (FY20 Budget)
NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS: This project will help reduce the amount of times that the City of Pekin has overflows into the Illinois River from combined sewers. This agreement will assist the City in ensuring a quality project is constructed and the necessary documentation is provided for the IEPA for the low interest loan.
IMPACT IF APPROVED: The agreement will be amended and the adjusted cost to perform these engineering services will be incorporated in to the request for a low interest IEPA loan.
IMPACT IF DENIED: The agreement will not be amended which will not allow the extra

cost required to perform these engineering services to be incorporated into the low interest loan.	
ALTERNATIVES: N/A	
RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY: This project is part of the Long Term Control Plan that was mandated by the IEPA.	
RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:	
	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
√	**A Strong Foundation.** To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
	An Effective Government. To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.
REQUIRED SIGNATURES	
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:	
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Bruce Q Marston Bruce Q Marston, Assistant 4/3/2019 Date:	
City Manager:	

Mark A. Rothert

Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019

Date:

AMENDMENT NO. 4 TO
AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
FOR THE
CITY OF PEKIN, IL LONG TERM CONTROL PLAN (LTCP)
PHASE 3 AND 4 IMPROVEMENTS

THIS AGREEMENT, made this 8th day of April, 2019 by and between the CITY OF PEKIN, 111 South Capitol Street, Pekin, IL 61554, hereinafter referred to as the OWNER, and FARNSWORTH GROUP, INC., 2709 McGraw Dr., Bloomington, Illinois 61704, hereinafter referred to as the ENGINEER, shall amend the Agreement for Engineering Services for the City of Pekin, IL Long Term Control Plan (LTCP) Phase 3 and 4 Improvements, made between the OWNER and ENGINEER the 27th day of August, 2012, and Amendment No. 1 dated the 24th day of March, 2014, and Amendment No. 2 dated the 7th day of October, 2014 and Amendment No. 3 dated the 13th day of October, 2015, known hereinafter as the AGREEMENT.

Whereas, the OWNER intends to construct and finance, in part, the PROJECT with an Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Low Interest Loan; and,

NOW THEREFORE, the AGREEMENT shall be amended as follows:

1. Amend the following to SECTION C – COMPENSATION FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES:

   C.4. For Section A.4.: Bidding Services, a fee based on time and expenses according to the terms of the current Agreement for Professional Engineering Services. The estimated maximum fee payable to the ENGINEER shall be $66,980.00

   C.5. For Section A.5.: Construction Phase and Quality Assurance Services, for the remaining Phase 3A, 3B, and 3C Improvements, a fee based on time and expenses according to the terms of the current Agreement for Professional Engineering Services Agreement. The estimated maximum fee payable to the ENGINEER shall be $763,320.00.

   C.6. For Section A.6.: Loan Administration Services, a fee based on time and expenses according to the terms of the Current Agreement for Professional Engineering Services Agreement. The estimated maximum fee payable to the ENGINEER shall be $75,000.00.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have made and executed this Amendment No. 4 to the AGREEMENT as of the day and year first above written.

OWNER: ENGINEER:

OWNER:	ENGINEER:
CITY OF PEKIN	FARNSWORTH GROUP, INC.
By:________________________	By:________________________
John McCabe	Patrik J. Sheridan, P.E.
Title: Mayor	Title: Senior Engineering Manager
Attest:________________________	Attest: Robert L Kohlhase
	Robert Kohlhase
Title: City Clerk	Title: Principal

Farnsworth Phase 3/4 Agreement

		Original Design Agreement Amendment for Phase 3-4 Design and Permitting and other	Amendment #1 for Phase 3 and 4 Package A and B Construction Services	Amendment #2 for Phase 3 and 4 Package A and B Construction Services Adjustments	Amendment #3 for Phase 3 and 4 Package A and B Construction Services Adjustments	Amendment #4 for Phase 3 and 4 Package B Construction Services Adjustments	Total Agreement for Services Phase 3/4 Package B
	Date	8/27/2012	3/24/2014	10/7/2014	10/13/2015	4/8/2019	4/8/2019
C.1	Design	$763,000 Lump Sum $156,000 T&M NTE		($51,900.00)			
C.4	Bidding Services T&M NTE		$62,440			$4,540	$66,980
C.5	Construction Services T&M NTE		$917,740		($120,000)	($34,420)	$763,320
C.6	Loan Administration T&M NTE		$65,920	($30,000)		$39,080	$75,000
	Total		$1,046,100	($81,900)	($120,000)	$9,200	$905,300
		Completed		-30,000 (net construction)			

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 3, 2019

From: Michael Guerra, City Engineer

AGENDA ITEM: Increasing the Ordinance Authorizating a Loan Agreement with IEPA

AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019

ACTION REQUESTED: To adopt Ordinance No. 2825-18/19 authorizing the City Manager to work with the IEPA to secure a low interest loan for the remaining construction for Phase 3 & 4 of the City's Long Term Control Plan (LTCP).

DESCRIPTION: This ordinance increases the maximum amount the City can borrow with a low interest loan for the Long Term Control Plan (LTCP) Phase 3 & 4 project. The City Council originally approved ordinance 2701-14/15 which allowed the City Manager to work with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) to secure a low interest loan with a maximum loan amount of $13.9 Million. The City was delayed as the City worked with the railroad to obtain the necessary approvals for the new CSO interceptor that is being constructed as part of this project. Therefore a portion of the project that did not require railroad permission was split off into Phase 3 & 4 package A. To complete this project the City borrowed $3.2 million dollars from the IEPA. This left a remainder of $10.7 million for the completion of Phase 3 &4 package B. However, due to the delay and additional requirements from the railroad the cost for package B has increased to an estimated amount of $13.2 million. With this increase in the estimated cost, the total amount of funding to be borrowed to complete this project would exceed the $13.9 million maximum allowed in ordinance 2701-14/15. Therefore, this ordinance is needed to increase the maximum amount allowed to be borrowed to $17.0 million. The IEPA has reviewed the plans previously; however, this authorization will be needed in order to request a loan and to advance the project to be allowed to go out for bids.

Originally the LTCP was approved by the State in March of 2011 and required that the City make the improvements to its wastewater treatment plant and CSO system to become compliant of federal regulations. These regulations consist of reducing the number of CSO releases into the Illinois River to no more than 4 per an average year. The work to expand and upgrade the wastewater treatment plant STP #1 was completed in 2015. This included the creation of a large CSO detention basin and new CSO treated outfall. Additionally the work to expand and modify the storage capabilities at the north treatment plant #2 included in Phase 3 & 4 package A has been completed. The remaining work left to be completed in phase 3 & 4 package B consist of constructing a new CSO interceptor along the Illinois River to connect the

4 CSO outfalls to new detention basin at the wastewater treatment plant along with an additional pump station at State Street. Once this project is complete, the City will be in full compliance with the current State and Federal regulations pertaining to the Clean Water Act.

Staff recommends this ordinance be approved so the City can seek up to additional low interest loans from the IEPA for the completion of phase 3 & 4 and complete the LTCP.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: This will allow the City to borrow up to $17.0 million dollars to complete this phase.

Previous:

Ordinance 2701-14/15 authorized $13.9 million
Phase 3 & 4 (A) Loan L17-3082 borrowed $3.2 million
Authorization remaining $10.7 million

Phase 3 & 4 (B) estimated cost $13.2 million
Additional minimum authorization needed $2.5 million

The requested increase amount to $17.0 million will allow for contingency if construction market changes prior to the bid.

The cost for the debt service for this loan was factored into current wastewater fees.

NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS: Completion of the LTCP to reduce the amount of times the City has CSO releases into the Illinois River.

IMPACT IF APPROVED: This will allow the City to finance the reminder of the project with a low interest loan from the IEPA.

IMPACT IF DENIED: The City will not be allowed to finance the entire cost of construction with a low interest loan and alternate funding will have to be secured.

ALTERNATIVES: N/A

RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY: Completion of the LTCP with the use of low interest loans

RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:

	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
√	**A Strong Foundation.** To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
	An Effective Government. To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.

REQUIRED SIGNATURES
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:
City Manager: Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019 Date:

Ordinance No. 2825-18/19 Authorizing Loan Agreement for the Long Term Control Plan Phase 3 & 4

____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

____
CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING LOAN AGREEMENT

ORDINANCE NUMBER 2825

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the CITY OF PEKIN OF TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS to borrow funds from the Water Pollution Control Loan Program Fund.

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin is a home rule municipality as described in Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin, as a home rule municipality, may exercise power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to legislate for the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, Illinois ("the CITY") operates its sewerage system ("the System") and in accordance with the provision of Article VII Local Government of the Constitution of the State of Illinois and the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 ILCS 350/1 et seq. (collectively, "the Act"); and

WHEREAS, the MAYOR and COUNCIL of the CITY ("the Corporate Authorities") have determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of public health, safety and welfare to improve the System, including the following:

Phase 3 and 4 improvements to the Combined Sewer Outfall (CSO) system in accordance with the City's Long Term Control Plan (LTCP) including improvements to CSO Interceptors, State Street CSO Pump Station, CSO Junction Structures, Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) #2 improvements for sanitary sewage storage/buffering of peak sanitary flows during wet weather events and necessary lining repair of sanitary sewers and all necessary appurtenances together with any land or rights in land and all electrical, mechanical or other services necessary, useful or advisable to the construction and installation ("the Project"), all in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by consulting engineers to the CITY, which Project has a useful life in excess of 21 years; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost of construction and installation the Project, including engineering, legal, financial, and other related expenses, is $16,400,000 and there are insufficient funds on hand and lawfully available to pay these costs; and

WHEREAS, the City passed ordinance 2701-14/15 authorizing the CITY to borrow up to $13.9 million for this project and has borrowed $3.2 million on Loan L173082 for a portion of this project; and

WHEREAS, the ordinance 2701-14/15 did not authorize enough funding to be borrowed to pay for the remainder of the cost of this project and needed to be increased; and

WHEREAS, the loan shall bear an interest rate as defined by 35 III. Adm. Code 365, which does not exceed the maximum rate authorized by the Bond Authorization Act, as amended, 30 ILCS 305/0.01 et seq., at the time of the issuance of the loan; and

WHEREAS, the principal and interest payment shall be payable semi-annually, and the loan shall mature in 20 years, which is within the period of useful life of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the costs are expected to be paid for with a loan to the CITY from the Water Pollution Control Loan Program through the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, the loan to be repaid from revenue derived from a user charge for services in the City of Pekin and the loan is authorized to be accepted at this time pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the CITY is authorized to borrow funds from the Water Pollution Control Loan Program in the aggregate principal amount of $17,000,000 to provide funds to pay the costs of the Project as presented in the annual budget; and

WHEREAS, the loan to the CITY shall be made pursuant to a Loan Agreement, including certain terms and conditions, between the CITY and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency;

NOW THEREFORE, be it ordained by the Corporate Authorities of the CITY of PEKIN, TAZEWELL County, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLES

The Corporate Authorities hereby find that the recitals contained in the preambles are true and correct and incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

SECTION 2. DETERMINATION TO BORROW FUNDS

It is necessary and in the best interests of the CITY to construct the Project for the public health, safety and welfare, in accordance with the plans and specifications, as described; that the System continues to be operated in accordance with the provisions of the Il1inois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/1 et seq.; and that for the purpose of constructing the Project, it is hereby authorized that funds be borrowed by the CITY in an aggregate principal amount (which can include construction period interest financed over the term of the loan) not to exceed $17,000,000.

SECTION 3. ADDITIONAL ORDINANCES

The Corporate Authorities may adopt additional ordinances or proceedings supplementing or amending this Ordinance, providing for entering into the Loan Agreement with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, prescribing all the details of the Loan Agreement, and providing for the collection, segregation and distribution of the revenues of the system so long as the maximum amount of the Loan Agreement as set forth in this Ordinance is not exceeded and there is no material change in the Project or purposes described herein. Any additional ordinances or proceedings shall in all instances become effective in accordance with the Act or other applicable laws. This Ordinance, together with such additional ordinances or proceedings, shall constitute complete authority for the entering into the Loan Agreement under applicable law.

However, notwithstanding the above, the CITY may not adopt additional ordinances or amendments which provide for any substantive or material change in the scope and intent of this Ordinance, including but not limited to interest rate, preference or priority of any other ordinance with this Ordinance, parity of any other ordinance with this Ordinance, or otherwise alter or impair the obligation of the CITY to pay the principal and interest due to the Water Pollution Control Loan Program without the written consent of the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

SECTION 4. LOAN NOT INDEBTEDNESS OF CITY

Repayment of the loan to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency by the CITY pursuant to this Ordinance is to be solely from the revenue derived from the revenues of the system and the loan does not constitute an indebtedness of the CITY within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation.

SECTION 5. APPLICATION FOR LOAN

The CITY MANAGER is hereby authorized to make application to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for a loan through the Water pollution Control Loan Program, in accordance with the loan requirements set out in 35 Ill. Adm. Code 365.

SECTION 6. ACCEPTANCE OF LOAN AGREEMENT

The Corporate Authorities hereby authorize acceptance of the offer of a loan through the Water Pollution Control Loan Program, including all terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement as well as all special conditions contained therein and made a part thereof by reference. The Corporate Authorities further agree that the loan funds awarded shall be used solely for the purposes of the project as approved by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement.

SECTION 7. RESERVE ACCOUNTS

As long as the City of Pekin has outstanding revenue bonds that are being paid in part by from revenues of the system, and that are senior to the revenue bond authorized by this Ordinance, the City of Pekin shall maintain a system, fund, accounts, coverage and reserves identical to the account, coverage and reserves required by the outstanding ordinances.

SECTION 8. AUTHORIZATION OF CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE LOAN AGREEMENT

The CITY MANAGER is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement with the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. The Corporate Authorities may authorize by resolution a person other than the CITY MANAGER for the sole purpose of authorizing or executing any documents associated with payment requests or reimbursements from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency in connection with this loan.

SECTION 9. SEVERABILITY

If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance is held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. REPEALER

All ordinances, resolutions, orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, to the extent of such conflict, are hereby repealed.

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage and approval.

PASSED by the Corporate Authorities of the CITY OF PEKIN, Illinois at a regular meeting of the City Council of the CITY OF PEKIN, this___ day of _______ , 2019.

____

MAYOR
CITY OF PEKIN
TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

AYES:____________

NAYS:____________

ABSENT: _________

Published in pamphlet form on __________, 2019.

CERTIFICATION

I, _________________________ do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting Clerk of the CITY OF PEKIN. I do further certify that the above and foregoing, identified as Ordinance Number 2825 is a true, complete and correct copy of an ordinance otherwise identified as Ordinance Authorizing Loan Agreement, passed by the Council of the CITY OF PEKIN on the _________day of __________, 2019, and approved by the MAYOR of the CITY

OF PEKIN on the same said date, the original of which is part of the books and records within my control as Clerk of the CITY OF PEKIN.

Dated this ___________day of ___________, 2019.

Clerk of the CITY of PEKIN

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION **To: Council Members** **Date: April 2, 2019** **From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk** **Sue McMillan, City Clerk**	
AGENDA ITEM: Amending Liquor Code restrictions on issuance of license	
AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019	
ACTION REQUESTED: Adopt Ordinance No. 2823-18/19.	
DESCRIPTION: August 27, 2018 the Council passed Ordinance No. 2801 eliminating the requirement that sale of alcoholic liquor on premises be physically separated from other portions of premises that sells produce, grocery, meat or drug products. When passed the ordinance had the unintended result of eliminating grocery stores from eligibility in 3-3-4-4 where grocery stores primary purpose is the sale of products not related to the sale of liquor.	
FINANCIAL IMPACT: None.	
NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS: None.	
IMPACT IF APPROVED: Will eliminate contradictory provisions in Code and will clarify restrictions on issuance of licenses.	
IMPACT IF DENIED: Grocery stores would be restricted from being issued a liquor license. Businesses whose primary purpose is sale of products and services could sell alcohol.	
ALTERNATIVES: None.	
RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:	
RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS: [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark √ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]	
	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
	A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and

	leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
X	**An Effective Government.** To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.
REQUIRED SIGNATURES	
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:	
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:	
City Manager: Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019 Date:	

Ordinance No. 2823-18/19 An Ordinance Amending Title 3, Chapter 3, Section 4, Subsection 4V. of the Code of the City of Pekin Regarding Restrictions on Issuance of License

<Insert Ordinance Legislation>

____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

____
CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. 2823-18/19

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 3, CHAPTER 3, SECTION 4
OF THE CITY CODE
RESTRICTIONS ON ISSUANCE OF LICENSE**

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin is a home rule municipality as described in Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin, as a home rule municipality, may exercise power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to legislate for the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, on August 27, 2018, the City Council passed Ordinance No. 2801 eliminating the requirement that sale of alcoholic liquor on any premises be physically separated from any portion of the premises that sells produce, grocery, meat, or drugs products; and

WHEREAS, when Ordinance No. 2801 was passed, it had the unintended result of eliminating grocery stores from eligibility for licenses issued pursuant to section 3-3-4-4 where the primary purpose of a grocery store is the sale of products and services not related to the sale of alcoholic liquor; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is in the best interests of the City and its residents to amend the Liquor Code to clarify the types of establishments, other than those whose primary purpose is the sale of alcoholic liquor, that may obtain a liquor license under the provisions of Title 3 Chapter 3 of the City Code of the City of Pekin.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

Section 1. The findings and recitations set forth above are adopted and found to be true and correct.

Section 2. Title 3, Chapter 3, Section 4-4, subsection V. of the City Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (insertions indicated by underline, deletions by ~~strikethrough~~):

3-3-4-4: RESTRICTIONS ON ISSUANCE OF LICENSE: No license of any kind shall be issued to:

V. Any premises whose primary purpose is the sale of products and services not related to the sale of alcoholic liquor, including, but not limited to, any establishment which pumps motor fuel directly into motor vehicles, with the exception of restaurants, clubs, hotels, motels, or any premises whose primary purpose is the sale of grocery, produce, meat, or pharmaceutical products.

Section 3. This Ordinance is in addition to all other ordinances on the subject and shall be construed therewith excepting as to that part in direct conflict with any other ordinance, and in the event of such conflict, the provisions hereof shall govern.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin, this ________ day of ____________________, 20____; and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

APPROVED this _______ day of ______________________, 20____

____
Mayor

ATTEST:

____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFIES THAT SHE IS THE CITY CLERK FOR THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS, AND THAT THE CITY COUNCIL AT A REGULARLY CONSTITUTED MEETING OF SAID CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN ON THE ________DAY OF __________________, 20____ ADOPTED ORDINANCE NO. __________________ A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF WHICH IS CONTAINED IN THIS PAMPHLET

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _______ DAY OF _________________, 20___.

(SEAL)

____
CITY CLERK

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION **To: Council Members** **Date: April 2, 2019** **From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk** **Sue McMillan, City Clerk**
AGENDA ITEM: Amending Code voting power of Liquor Commissioner
AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019
ACTION REQUESTED: Adopt Ordinance No. 2822-18/19.
DESCRIPTION: Recommendation of the Liquor Commission to amend Liquor Code to provide that the Deputy Local Liquor Commissioner act in lieu of the Local Liquor Commissioner and that the Local Liquor Commissioner vote on matters only in the Deputy Local Liquor Commissioner's absence.
FINANCIAL IMPACT: None.
NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS: None.
IMPACT IF APPROVED: Provisions in the code will be clear on voting members and Deputy Liquor Commissioner voting in lieu of the Local Liquor Commissioner.
IMPACT IF DENIED: Voting members would not be clearly stated as 5 voting members in the Code.
ALTERNATIVES: None.
RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY: None.
RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS: [check no more than 2 boxes. Copy this check mark √ and paste it to the left of the relevant theme.]

	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
	A Strong Foundation. To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.

	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
X	**An Effective Government.** To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's residents want, need, and are willing to support.
REQUIRED SIGNATURES	
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:	
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:	
City Manager: Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/4/2019 Date:	

Ordinance No. 2822-18/19 An Ordinance Amending Title 3, Chapter 3 of the Code of the City of Pekin With Regard to Voting Power of Local Liquor Commissioner

<Insert Ordinance Legislation>

____
MAYOR

ATTEST:

____
CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. ______

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING TITLE 3, CHAPTER 3 OF THE CITY CODE WITH REGARD TO VOTING POWER OF LOCAL LIQUOR COMMISSIONER

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin is a home rule municipality as described in Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin, as a home rule municipality, may exercise power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to legislate for the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, the Liquor Code of the City of Pekin authorizes the Local Liquor Commissioner to appoint a Deputy Local Liquor Commissioner; and

WHEREAS, the Liquor Commission of the City of Pekin has recommended that the City Council amend the Liquor Code to provide that the Deputy Local Liquor Commissioner act in lieu of the Local Liquor Commissioner, and that the Local Liquor Commissioner vote on matters before the Liquor Commission only in the Deputy Local Liquor Commissioner's absence; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is in the best interests of the City and its residents to amend the Liquor Code as recommended by the Liquor Commission.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

Section 1. The findings and recitations set forth above are adopted and found to be true and correct.

Section 2. Title 3, Chapter 3, Section 2 of the City Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended as follows (insertions indicated by underline, deletions by ~~strikethrough~~):

3-3-2: LOCAL LIQUOR COMMISSIONER:

A. The Mayor is hereby authorized to be the Local Liquor Commissioner and shall be charged with the administration of the Liquor Control Act of 1934 (235 ILCS 5/1-1 et seq.), and of such ordinances and resolutions relating to alcoholic liquor as may be enacted by the City Local Liquor Commission.

B. Powers, Duties and Functions: The Local Liquor Commissioner shall have the following powers, functions and duties with respect to local liquor licenses:

1. All powers, duties and functions granted, or which may hereafter be granted, to the local liquor commissioner by the state.

2. To grant or refuse an application for a license, to suspend for not more than thirty (30) days, or revoke for cause, any local license issued to persons or entities for licensed premises within the Commissioner's jurisdiction, and to impose fines as authorized in Section 3-3-12(F).

3. To appoint, with the advice and consent of the City Council, one or more persons to serve as deputy local liquor commissioners. Such person or persons shall have full authority to exercise any of the powers, duties and functions enumerated herein, except as the Commissioner may specifically exclude by such appointment. Such deputy local liquor commissioner may be appointed to serve at the pleasure of the Local Liquor Commissioner, but not beyond the term of office of the appointing Local Liquor Commissioner, and may be designated either (a) to act in the absence of the Local Liquor Commissioner, or (b) to act in lieu of the Local Liquor Commissioner. With respect to Liquor License hearings, any such deputy local liquor commissioner so appointed shall submit findings and recommendations to the commissioner setting forth his/her conclusions respecting the existence and nature of any violation of law and the appropriate disciplinary action to be taken, if any, which may be accepted, modified or rejected by the Local Liquor Commissioner. Any deputy local liquor commissioner appointed to act in lieu of the Local Liquor Commissioner shall be entitled to vote on any matters that come before the Local Liquor Commission. Where a deputy local liquor commissioner has been appointed to act in lieu of the Local Liquor Commissioner, the Local Liquor Commissioner shall only vote on matters before the Local Liquor Commission in the absence of such deputy.

4. To attach and/or vary conditions, where necessary, to any license that extends or restricts the circumstances under which alcohol may be supplied or requires certain actions of the licensee. Such conditions will be intended to permit the proper functioning of the licensed business, to ensure that alcohol is supplied responsibly and safely and to assist the enforcement or emergency services.

5. To enter or to authorize any law enforcement officer to enter, at any time, upon the premises licensed hereunder to determine whether any of the provisions of the State law or City ordinance, or any rules or regulations adopted by the Commissioner or by the State Commission, have been or are being violated, and at such time to examine the licensed premises of the licensee in connection therewith. Any person or persons appointed by the Local Liquor Commissioner and named as Deputy Local Liquor Commissioner pursuant to this section shall have the power given to the Local Liquor Commissioner by this subsection. To receive complaints from any citizen within the Commissioner's jurisdiction that any of the provisions of the State law or of this Chapter have been or are being violated, and to act upon such complaint(s) in the manner provided by law.

6. To direct payment of local liquor license fees to the City Clerk.

7. To examine, or cause to be examined, under oath, any applicant for a local license or for a renewal thereof, or any licensee upon whom notice of revocation or suspension has been served, or any licensee against whom a citation proceeding has been instituted by the State of Illinois Liquor Control Commission; to examine, or cause to be examined, the books and records of any

such applicant or licensee or respondent; and to hear testimony and take proof for his/her information in the performance of his/her duties; and for such purposes, to issue subpoenas which shall be effective in any part of this State. For the purpose of obtaining any of the information desired by the Local Liquor Commissioner under this section, the Commissioner may authorize his/her agent to act on his/her behalf.

8. To order, upon the issuance of a written order, the licensed premises closed for not more than seven (7) days, giving the licensee an opportunity to be heard during that period, if the Local Liquor Commissioner has reason to believe that any continued operation of a particular licensed premises will immediately threaten the welfare of the community; except that if such licensee shall also be engaged in the conduct of another permitted business on the licensed premises, such order shall not be applicable to such other permitted business or businesses.

9. To appoint a Local Liquor Commission.

Section 3. Title 3, Chapter 3, Section 3 of the City Code of the City of Pekin is hereby amended by the addition of a new subsection (d) as follows:

(d) The Commission shall consist of five (5) voting members, which shall include the four (4) members appointed pursuant to this section 3-3-3 plus the Local Liquor Commissioner or the Deputy Local Liquor Commissioner, if any, as provided in section 3-3-2.B.3 hereof. A majority of voting members shall constitute a quorum.

Section 4. This Ordinance is in addition to all other ordinances on the subject and shall be construed therewith excepting as to that part in direct conflict with any other ordinance, and in the event of such conflict, the provisions hereof shall govern.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

PASSED AND APPROVED at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin, this ________ day of ____________________, 2019; and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

AYES:

NAYS:

ABSENT:

ABSTAINING:

APPROVED this _______ day of ______________________, 2019

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFIES THAT SHE IS THE CITY CLERK FOR THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS, AND THAT THE CITY COUNCIL AT A REGULARLY CONSTITUTED MEETING OF SAID CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN ON THE ________DAY OF __________________, 20____ ADOPTED ORDINANCE NO. __________________ A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF WHICH IS CONTAINED IN THIS PAMPHLET

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _______ DAY OF _________________, 20___.

(SEAL)

____
CITY CLERK

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

To: Council Members

Date: April 1, 2019

From: Sue McMillan, City Clerk

Sue McMillan, City Clerk

AGENDA ITEM: Purchase of property accepting dedication ROW	
AGENDA DATE REQUESTED: April 8, 2019	
ACTION REQUESTED: Adopt Ordinance No. 2820-18/19, an Ordinance Approving the Purchase of Real Estate and Accepting the Dedication of Right-Of-Way.	
DESCRIPTION: Vacant land sales contract between the City of Pekin and Timothy L. Golden consisting of 17 square feet, part of PIN # 10-10-13-100-036, for $300 and delivery of Dedication of Right-of-Way at 2104 Alhambra Drive.	
FINANCIAL IMPACT:	$300.00
NEIGHBORHOOD CONCERNS:	N/A
IMPACT IF APPROVED:	City acquires 17 square feet of new right of way
IMPACT IF DENIED:	City does not acquire 17 square feet of new right of way
ALTERNATIVES:	N/A
RELATED TO EFFICIENCY STUDY:	N/A
RELATIONSHIP TO THE CONCEPTUAL PLANNING PROCESS:	

	A Prosperous Community. To promote and sustain a balanced economy that supports expansion and retention of family-wage jobs.
	A Safe Community. To protect community life and property by providing effective, principled police and fire services.
X	**A Strong Foundation.** To improve and maintain existing infrastructure and leverage opportunities for new infrastructure.
	A High Quality of Life. To support or provide services that improve the quality of life for Pekin's residents.
	An Effective Government. To deliver effectively the services that Pekin's

	residents want, need, and are willing to support.
REQUIRED SIGNATURES	
Department Directors and City Staff: Date:	
Finance Department (Certification of Availability of Funds)**:** Date:	
City Manager: Mark A. Rothert Mark A. Rothert, City Manager 4/3/2019 Date:	

Ordinance No. 2820-18/19 Purchase of Right-Of-Way and Settlement of Claims

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. ______

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF REAL ESTATE AND ACCEPTING THE DEDICATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin is a home rule municipality as described in Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the City of Pekin, as a home rule municipality, may exercise power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including, but not limited to, the power to legislate for the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare; and

WHEREAS, in resolution of a lawsuit styled "Tim Golden vs. City of Pekin", Tazewell County Case No. 2017-LM-264 (the "Lawsuit"), the City has determined it is in its best interests to purchase for right-of-way purposes a small piece of land depicted on attached Exhibit A pursuant to the terms outlined in the Vacant Land Sale Contract attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, the City finds that the dedication of said portion of right-of-way to the public is necessary and beneficial to the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN, TAZEWELL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, THAT:

Section 1. The findings and recitations set forth above are adopted and found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The City of Pekin, through its Mayor and City Clerk, is hereby authorized to complete the purchase of the real estate depicted on attached Exhibit A, pursuant to the terms outlined in the attached Exhibit B. The Mayor and the Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute any and all documents necessary to complete the purchase.

Section 3. The City of Pekin, through the purchase described in Section 2 above, and upon recordation of the Dedication of Right-of-Way in the Tazewell County Office of the Recorder of Deeds, hereby accepts said dedication of real estate as part of the public right-of-way.

Section 4. The City of Pekin, through its Mayor and City Clerk, is hereby authorized to execute any other documents necessary to resolve the Lawsuit.

Section 4. This Ordinance is in addition to all other ordinances on the subject and shall be construed therewith excepting as to that part in direct conflict with any other ordinance, and in the event of such conflict, the provisions hereof shall govern.

Section 5. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and ten (10) day period of publication in the manner provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Pekin, this _______ day of ___________________, 2019; and upon roll call the vote was as follows:

AYES:
NAYS:
ABSENT:
ABSTAINING:

APPROVED this ________ day of _______________________, 2019

____
Mayor

ATTEST:

____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFIES THAT SHE IS THE CITY CLERK FOR THE CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS, AND THAT THE CITY COUNCIL AT A REGULARLY CONSTITUTED MEETING OF SAID CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PEKIN ON THE ________DAY OF __________________, 2019 ADOPTED ORDINANCE NO. ________________ A TRUE AND CORRECT COPY OF WHICH IS CONTAINED IN THIS PAMPHLET.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _________________, 2019.

(SEAL)

____
CITY CLERK

Exhibit A

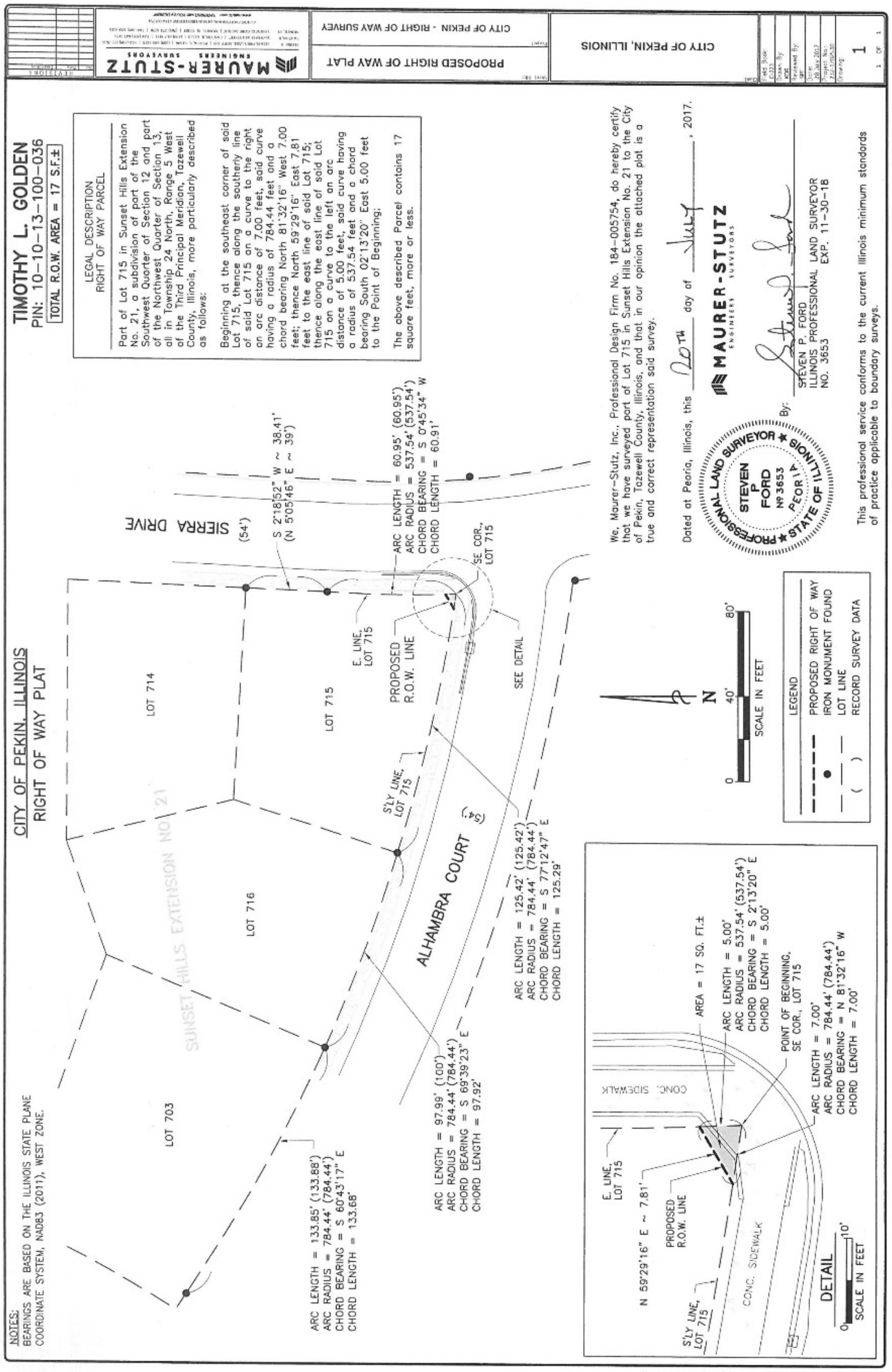

CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS
RIGHT OF WAY PLAT
TIMOTHY L. GOLDEN
PIN: 10-10-13-100-036
TOTAL R.O.W. AREA = 17 S.F.±
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
RIGHT OF WAY PARCEL
Part of Lot 715 in Sunset Hills Extension No. 21, a subdivision of part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 12 and part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 13, all in Township 24 North, Range 5 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Tazewell County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:
Beginning at the southeast corner of said Lot 715, thence along the southerly line of said Lot 715 on a curve to the right having a radius of 784.44 feet and a chord bearing North 81°32'16" West 7.00 feet; thence North 59°29'16" East 7.81 feet to the east line of said Lot 715; thence along the east line of said Lot 715 on a curve to the left an arc distance of 5.00 feet, said curve having a radius of 537.54 feet and a chord bearing South 02°13'20" East 5.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.
The above described Parcel contains 17 square feet, more or less.
We, Maurer-Stutz, Inc., Professional Design Firm No. 184-005754, do hereby certify that we have surveyed part of Lot 715 in Sunset Hills Extension No. 21 to the City of Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois, and that in our opinion the attached plat is a true and correct representation said survey.
Dated at Peoria, Illinois, this 20TH day of July, 2017.
MAURER-STUTZ ENGINEERS SURVEYORS
By:
STEVEN P. FORD
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 3653 EXP. 11-30-18
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR STEVEN P FORD No 3653 PEORIA STATE OF ILLINOIS
This professional service conforms to the current Illinois minimum standards of practice applicable to boundary surveys.
NOTES:
BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD83 (2011), WEST ZONE.
SIERRA DRIVE
(54')
S 2°18'52" W ~ 38.41'
(N 5°05'46" E ~ 39')
ARC LENGTH = 60.95' (60.95')
ARC RADIUS = 537.54' (537.54')
CHORD BEARING = S 0°45'34" W
CHORD LENGTH = 60.91'
SE COR., LOT 715
E. LINE, LOT 715
PROPOSED R.O.W. LINE
SEE DETAIL
LOT 714
LOT 715
LOT 716
LOT 703
SUNSET HILLS EXTENSION NO. 21
S'LY LINE, LOT 715
ALHAMBRA COURT
(54')
ARC LENGTH = 125.42' (125.42')
ARC RADIUS = 784.44' (784.44')
CHORD BEARING = S 77°12'47" E
CHORD LENGTH = 125.29'
ARC LENGTH = 97.99' (100')
ARC RADIUS = 784.44' (784.44')
CHORD BEARING = S 69°39'23" E
CHORD LENGTH = 97.92'
ARC LENGTH = 133.85' (133.88')
ARC RADIUS = 784.44' (784.44')
CHORD BEARING = S 60°43'17" E
CHORD LENGTH = 133.68'
N
0 40' 80'
SCALE IN FEET
LEGEND
PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY
IRON MONUMENT FOUND
LOT LINE
RECORD SURVEY DATA
AREA = 17 SQ. FT.±
ARC LENGTH = 5.00'
ARC RADIUS = 537.54' (537.54')
CHORD BEARING = S 2°13'20" E
CHORD LENGTH = 5.00'
POINT OF BEGINNING, SE COR., LOT 715
ARC LENGTH = 7.00'
ARC RADIUS = 784.44' (784.44')
CHORD BEARING = N 81°32'16" W
CHORD LENGTH = 7.00'
E. LINE, LOT 715
PROPOSED R.O.W. LINE
N 59°29'16" E ~ 7.81'
S'LY LINE, LOT 715
CONC. SIDEWALK
CONC. SIDEWALK
DETAIL
0 10'
SCALE IN FEET
MAURER-STUTZ ENGINEERS SURVEYORS
PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY PLAT
CITY OF PEKIN - RIGHT OF WAY SURVEY
CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS
1 OF 1

Exhibit B
Vacant Land Sales Contract

VACANT LAND SALES CONTRACT

This Contract is made this ________ day of ____________, 2019, by and between **TIMOTHY L. GOLDEN** (hereinafter "Seller") and the **CITY OF PEKIN, an Illinois municipal corporation,** (hereinafter "Buyer").

1. Mutual Covenants. Seller agrees to sell and Buyer agrees to purchase, upon the terms set forth in this Contract, the real estate legally described as follows:

Part of Lot 715 in Sunset Hills Extension No. 21, a subdivision of part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 12 and part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 13, all in Township 24 North, Range 5 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Tazewell County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Southeast corner of said Lot 715, thence along the Southerly line of said Lot 715 on a curve to the right an arc distance of 7.00 feet, said curve having a radius of 784.44 feet and a chord bearing North 81°-32'-16" West 7.00 feet; thence North 59°-29'-16" East 7.81 feet to the East line of said Lot 715; thence along the East line of said Lot 715 on a curve to the left an arc distance of 5.00 feet, said curve having a radius of 537.54 feet and a chord bearing South 02°-13'-20" East 5.00 feet to the Point of Beginning;

The above described parcel contains 17 square feet, more or less;

TAX I.D. # Part of 10-10-13-100-036

situated in Tazewell County, Illinois (hereinafter "Premises").

2. Purchase Price. Buyer agrees to pay Seller the total sum of Three Hundred Dollars ($300.00). The purchase price shall be paid to Seller at closing, in cash, by cashier's check, by check issued by a lending institution, or other form of payment acceptable to Seller.

3. Financing. This contract is not subject to certain conditions or arrangements relating to any financing of Buyer's purchase.

4. Possession and Closing. Seller shall deliver possession of the premises to Buyer on the day of closing with the closing of this transaction to be held on or before May 30, 2019, or at such other time as may be mutually agreed in writing, at the office of the title insurance company. All available surveys shall be delivered to Buyer at or before closing. Buyer shall pay the following closing costs: Title insurance premium, recording fees, closing fee, and any transfer taxes that may be due.

5. Deed of Conveyance. Seller shall deliver a recordable Dedication of Right-of-Way, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, sufficient to convey the real estate to Buyer, at the closing of this transaction upon Buyer's compliance with the items of this Contract. Seller shall also provide the state and county transfer tax declarations and any other transfer tax declaration or zoning exemption certificate that may be required.

6. Condition of Premises. Buyer acknowledges they have inspected the Premises they are acquainted with the condition thereof and they accept the same in as-is condition (no warranties expressed or implied).

7. Maintenance of the Premises. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that, upon conveyance of title and possession of the Premises as set forth herein, Buyer shall be responsible for 100% of repairs and maintenance of any public sidewalk located on the Premises.

8. Evidence of Title. Within a reasonable time, but at least fourteen (14) calendar days before closing, Buyer shall obtain at Buyer's expense the following, showing Seller's merchantable title in the real estate: a Commitment for Title Insurance issued by a title insurance company regularly doing business in the county where the Premises are located, committing the company to issue an ALTA policy insuring title to the Premises in Buyer for the amount of the purchase price.

Permissible exceptions to title shall include only: (a) the lien of general taxes not yet due; (b) zoning laws and building ordinances; (c) easements of record; (d) limitations and conditions imposed by the Illinois Condominium Property Act, if applicable; (e) items assumed by Buyer hereunder; (f) any lien which may be removed by the payment of money from the purchase price at the time of closing; (g) covenants and restrictions of record; and (h) reservation of mineral title; provided, none of the foregoing exceptions are permissible if they are violated by the existing improvements or the present use of the property or if they materially restrict the reasonable use of the property for right-of-way purposes.

If title evidence discloses exceptions other than those permitted, Buyer shall give written notice of such exceptions to Seller within a reasonable time, but not later than ten (10) days before the original closing date. Seller shall have a reasonable time (but not later than the original closing date) to have such title exceptions removed. If Seller is unable to cure such exceptions, then Buyer shall have the option to cancel this Contract.

9. Taxes and Assessments. Seller shall pay all 2018 (payable in 2019) real estate taxes and any special service district taxes when due. There shall be no proration for remaining taxes at closing. Failure of Seller to pay any taxes due, which results in a lien on the Premises, shall be a default hereunder and Buyer's right to pursue remedies for such default shall survive closing and shall not merge with the deed. Special assessments which are a lien upon the real estate as of the date of closing shall be Seller's expense and paid in full at closing or a credit for same allowed Buyer.

10. Default; Attorney Fees. If either party repudiates or fails to perform timely any obligation under this Contract, the non-defaulting party shall serve written notice of default upon the other party and if such default is not corrected within ten (10) calendar days after service of such notice, then: (a) if Seller is in default, Buyer may, upon service of notice to Seller within thirty (30) calendar days after service of the default notice, seek specific performance, without waiving any other remedies; (b) if Buyer is in default, Seller may, upon service of notice to Buyer within thirty (30) calendar days after service of the default notice, pursue any other remedies.

If either party, or such party's agent(s), should find it necessary to retain an attorney for the enforcement of any of the provisions hereunder or for other reason(s) occasioned by the default of the other party, the party not in default shall be entitled to recover for reasonable attorney's fees and Court costs incurred whether the attorney's fees are incurred for the purpose of negotiation, trial, appellate or other legal or support services.

11. Notices. Any notice required under this Contract shall be deemed served upon Seller or Buyer when personally delivered or deposited for mailing by certified mail to the parties at the addresses set forth herein. Service upon the parties' attorneys shall be deemed service upon the party.

12. RESPA; FIRPTA. If applicable, Seller and Buyer agree to make all disclosures and to sign all documents necessary to allow full compliance with the provisions of the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974, as amended, and (if Seller is not citizens of the United States) furnish such action and documents as are necessary to comply with the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act. The parties further agree to execute and deliver any other documents reasonably necessary to effectuate compliance with any other provisions of law required in connection with this transaction.

13. Entirety of Agreement. This Contract contains the entire agreement between the parties and NO ORAL REPRESENTATION, WARRANTY or COVENANT exists. This Contract supersedes and nullifies any agreement or offer or counteroffer as may have been given or entered into by the parties related to the purchase and sale of the Premises prior to the date of the acceptance hereof.

14. Time of the Essence. Time for performance of the obligations of the parties is of the essence of this Contract.

DATED: ______________________, 2019

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

SELLER:

____
Timothy L. Golden

Address: 2104 Alhambra Court
Pekin, IL 61554

Last 4 digits of SSN: ______________

Attorney: Carl F. Reardon
120 Illini Drive
East Peoria, IL 61611

BUYER:

CITY OF PEKIN

By____
Its Mayor

Attest: ___________________________
City Clerk

Address: 111 S. Capitol Street
Pekin, IL 61554

Attorney: Katherine L. Swise or
Jennifer Klein VandeWiele
Miller, Hall & Triggs, LLC
416 Main Street, Suite 1125
Peoria, IL 61602

Exhibit A

DEDICATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY - Tazewell County

THIS DOCUMENT PREPARED BY
AND AFTER RECORDING
RETURN TO:

Jennifer Klein VandeWiele
Miller, Hall & Triggs, LLC
416 Main Street, Suite 1125
Peoria, IL 61602

DEDICATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

THE GRANTOR, TIMOTHY L. GOLDEN, a single person, of the County of Tazewell and State of Illinois, for and in consideration of the sum of Three Hundred Dollars ($300.00) and other good and valuable consideration, **DOES HEREBY GRANT, CONVEY AND DEDICATE** unto the **CITY OF PEKIN, an Illinois municipal corporation,** its successors and assigns, the following described tract of real estate to construct, operate, repair, replace, renew, remove and maintain from time to time a public right-of-way and related appurtenances for use by the general public and the **CITY OF PEKIN** on, under and across the following described real estate in the County of Tazewell and State of Illinois, and as depicted on the attached exhibit that is hereby incorporated by reference, to-wit:

See legal description set forth on attached Exhibit A and depiction on attached Exhibit B

Part of PIN: 10-10-13-100-036

Grantor covenants not to construct any building, structure, fencing or other improvement on the property hereinabove described.

Grantor hereby releases any rights of Homestead in the premises.

This dedication shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, administrators and assigns of all the parties hereto.

DATED this _____ day of _________________, 2019.

____
Timothy L. Golden

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS.
COUNTY OF TAZEWELL)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that, **TIMOTHY L. GOLDEN**, personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered said instrument as his free and voluntary act, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, including the release and waiver of the right of homestead.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _______________, 2019.

____
Notary Public

Exempt under 35 ILCS 200/31-45(b)
of the Real Estate Transfer Tax Act

____
Buyer, Seller or Representative

Date: ____________________, 2019

EXHIBIT A

Part of Lot 715 in Sunset Hills Extension No. 21, a subdivision of part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 12 and part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 13, all in Township 24 North, Range 5 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Tazewell County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:

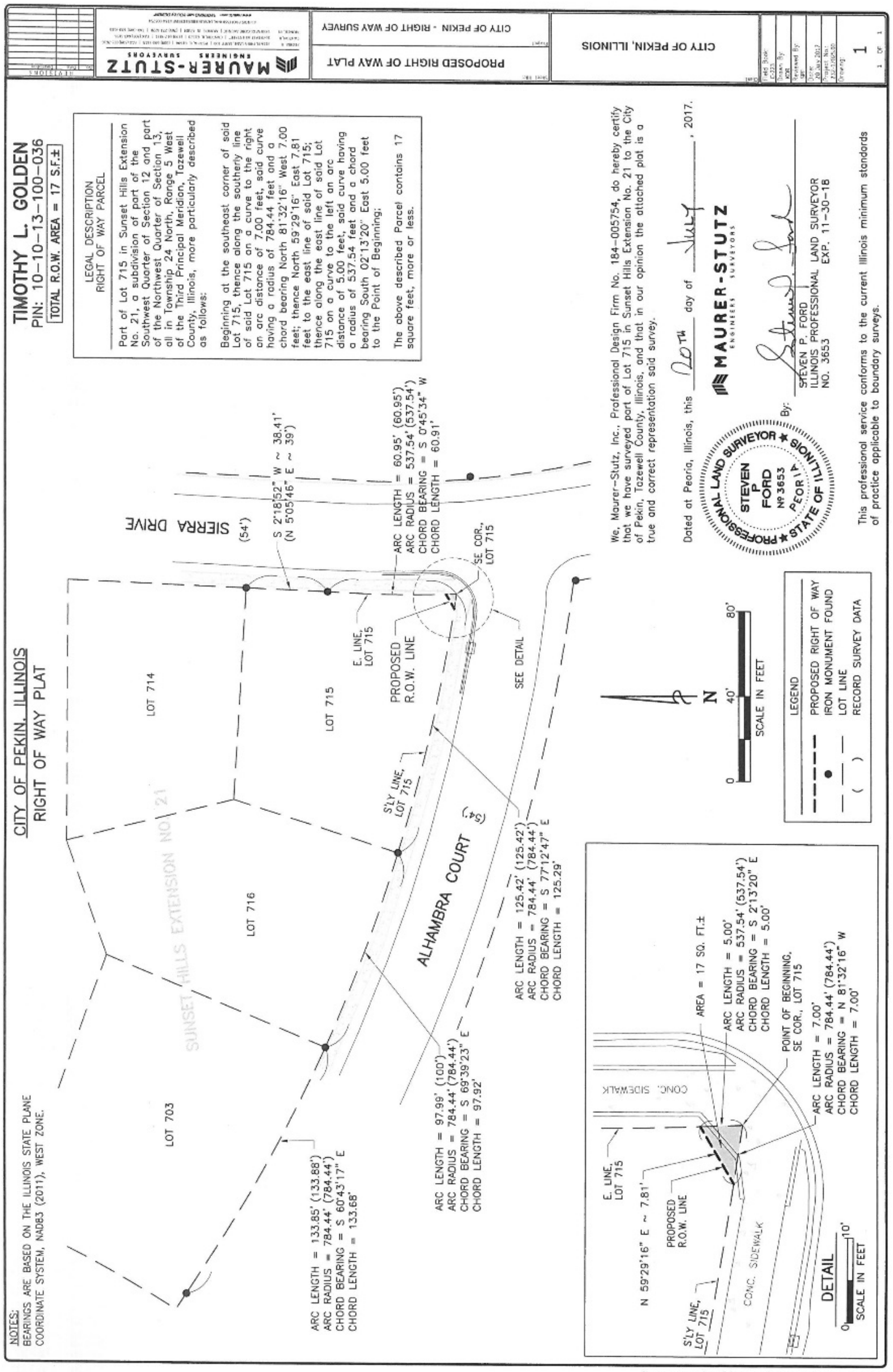
Beginning at the Southeast corner of said Lot 715, thence along the Southerly line of said Lot 715 on a curve to the right an arc distance of 7.00 feet, said curve having a radius of 784.44 feet and a chord bearing North 81°-32'-16" West 7.00 feet; thence North 59°-29'-16" East 7.81 feet to the East line of said Lot 715; thence along the East line of said Lot 715 on a curve to the left an arc distance of 5.00 feet, said curve having a radius of 537.54 feet and a chord bearing South 02°-13'-20" East 5.00 feet to the Point of Beginning;

The above described parcel contains 17 square feet, more or less;

TAX I.D. # Part of 10-10-13-100-036

situated in Tazewell County, Illinois.

EXHIBIT B


MAURER-STUTZ
ENGINEERS SURVEYORS
PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY PLAT
CITY OF PEKIN - RIGHT OF WAY SURVEY
CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS
Drawing: 1
1 OF 1
TIMOTHY L. GOLDEN
PIN: 10-10-13-100-036
TOTAL R.O.W. AREA = 17 S.F.±
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
RIGHT OF WAY PARCEL
Part of Lot 715 in Sunset Hills Extension No. 21, a subdivision of part of the Southwest Quarter of Section 12 and part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 13, all in Township 24 North, Range 5 West of the Third Principal Meridian, Tazewell County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:
Beginning at the southeast corner of said Lot 715, thence along the southerly line of said Lot 715 on a curve to the right an arc distance of 7.00 feet, said curve having a radius of 784.44 feet and a chord bearing North 81°32'16" West 7.00 feet; thence North 59°29'16" East 7.81 feet to the east line of said Lot 715; thence along the east line of said Lot 715 on a curve to the left an arc distance of 5.00 feet, said curve having a radius of 537.54 feet and a chord bearing South 02°13'20" East 5.00 feet to the Point of Beginning;
The above described Parcel contains 17 square feet, more or less.
We, Maurer-Stutz, Inc., Professional Design Firm No. 184-005754, do hereby certify that we have surveyed part of Lot 715 in Sunset Hills Extension No. 21 to the City of Pekin, Tazewell County, Illinois, and that in our opinion the attached plat is a true and correct representation said survey.
Dated at Peoria, Illinois, this 20TH day of July, 2017.
MAURER-STUTZ ENGINEERS SURVEYORS
By:
STEVEN P. FORD
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 3653
EXP. 11-30-18
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR ★ STEVEN P FORD № 3653 PEORIA ★ STATE OF ILLINOIS
This professional service conforms to the current Illinois minimum standards of practice applicable to boundary surveys.
CITY OF PEKIN, ILLINOIS
RIGHT OF WAY PLAT
SIERRA DRIVE
(54')
S 2°18'52" W ~ 38.41'
(N 5°05'46" E ~ 39')
ARC LENGTH = 60.95' (60.95')
ARC RADIUS = 537.54' (537.54')
CHORD BEARING = S 0°45'34" W
CHORD LENGTH = 60.91'
SE COR., LOT 715
E. LINE, LOT 715
PROPOSED R.O.W. LINE
SEE DETAIL
LOT 714
LOT 715
LOT 716
LOT 703
SUNSET HILLS EXTENSION NO. 21
S'LY LINE, LOT 715
ALHAMBRA COURT
(54')
ARC LENGTH = 125.42' (125.42')
ARC RADIUS = 784.44' (784.44')
CHORD BEARING = S 77°12'47" E
CHORD LENGTH = 125.29'
ARC LENGTH = 97.99' (100')
ARC RADIUS = 784.44' (784.44')
CHORD BEARING = S 69°39'23" E
CHORD LENGTH = 97.92'
ARC LENGTH = 133.85' (133.88')
ARC RADIUS = 784.44' (784.44')
CHORD BEARING = S 60°43'17" E
CHORD LENGTH = 133.68'
N
0 40' 80'
SCALE IN FEET
LEGEND
PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY
IRON MONUMENT FOUND
LOT LINE
( ) RECORD SURVEY DATA
NOTES:
BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD83 (2011), WEST ZONE.
AREA = 17 SQ. FT.±
ARC LENGTH = 5.00'
ARC RADIUS = 537.54' (537.54')
CHORD BEARING = S 2°13'20" E
CHORD LENGTH = 5.00'
POINT OF BEGINNING, SE COR., LOT 715
ARC LENGTH = 7.00'
ARC RADIUS = 784.44' (784.44')
CHORD BEARING = N 81°32'16" W
CHORD LENGTH = 7.00'
CONC. SIDEWALK
E. LINE, LOT 715
N 59°29'16" E ~ 7.81'
PROPOSED R.O.W. LINE
S'LY LINE, LOT 715
CONC. SIDEWALK
DETAIL
0 10'
SCALE IN FEET